

m
adio
magazine



70-cm
EME
update

ICOM IC-730

ICOM's Go-Anywhere HF Rig for Everyone's Pocketbook



Compact.

Only 3.7 in (H) x 9.5 in (W) x 10.8 in (D) will fit into most mobile operations (compact car, airplane, boat, or suitcase)

Affordable.

Priced right to meet your budget as your main HF rig or as a second rig for mobile/portable operation.

Convenient.

- Unique tuning speed selection for quick and precise QSY, choice of 1 KHz, 100 Hz or 10 Hz tuning.
- Electronic dial lock, deactivates tuning knob for lock on, stay on frequency operation.
- One memory per band, for storage of your favorite frequency on each band.
- Dual VFO system built in standard at no extra cost.

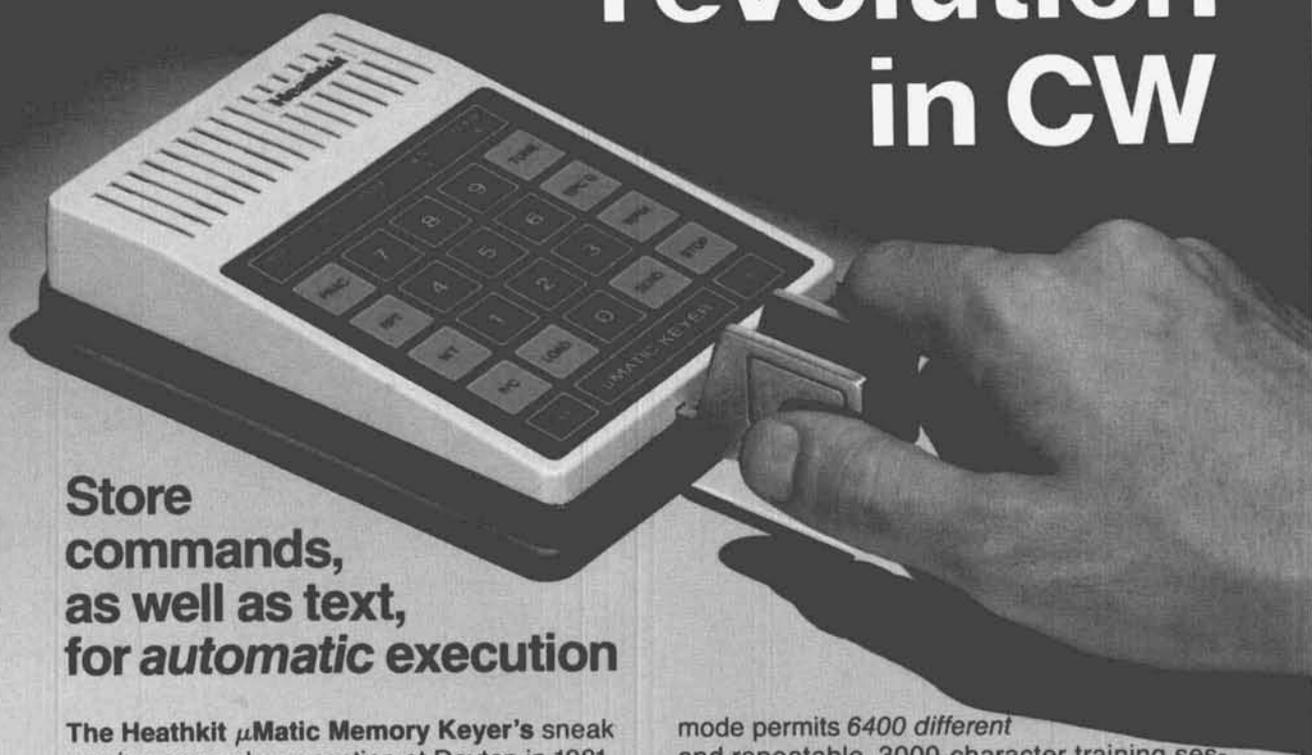
Full Featured.

- 200W PEP input—powerful punch on SSB/CW (40 W on AM)
- Receiver preamp built-in • VOX built-in
- Noise blanker (selectable time constant) standard
- Large RIT knob for easy mobile operation
- Amateur band coverage 10-80M including the new WARC bands
- Speech processor—built-in, standard (no extra cost)
- IF shift slide tuning standard (pass band tuning optional)
- Fully solid state for lower current drain
- Automatic protection circuit for finals under high SWR conditions
- Digital readout • Receives WWV • Selectable AGC
- Up/down tuning from optional microphone
- Handheld microphone standard (no extra cost)
- Optional mobile mount available



2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas TX 75234

The Memory Keyer that started a revolution in CW



**Store
commands,
as well as text,
for automatic execution**

The Heathkit μ Matic Memory Keyer's sneak preview caused a sensation at Dayton in 1981, and the excitement is still running high. Ask about it on the air. Those who own one will tell you it revolutionized their operating practices, eased their hand fatigue, multiplied QSOs—and increased the number of incoming QSLs. In contest, you can prove it's the best every time.

Inside, a custom microprocessor stores up to 240 characters of text or commands. Variable-length buffers eliminate wasted memory space. Command strings let you sequence speed, weight and repetition alterations or text in any order you desire. Choose the speed (1-99), any of 11 weight settings, plus spacing and message repeat count, then sit back and collect contacts...

Capacitive-touch iambic paddles unplug and store inside the keyer when not in use. Left handed? A two-key function will reverse the paddles! Or a socket will connect to your favorite keyer. To boost copy, a 4-level random 'practice'

mode permits 6400 different and repeatable, 3000-character training sessions at any speed you like.

Other features include a built-in sidetone oscillator and speaker with volume/tone controls, phone jack and earphone, message editing, entry error alarm, self-diagnostics, battery backup and a unique auto-shutoff should you forget. Complete details on the revolutionary μ Matic Memory Keyer are in the new Heathkit Catalog and at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center.*



Send for a free catalog! Write:
Heath Company, Dept. 122-904
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
In Canada, contact Heath Company,
1480 Dundas Street E., Mississauga, ONT L4X 2R7.

Visit your Heathkit Store

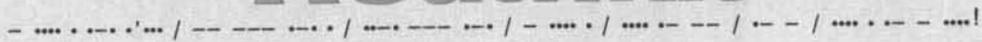


Where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced.

See your telephone white pages for locations.

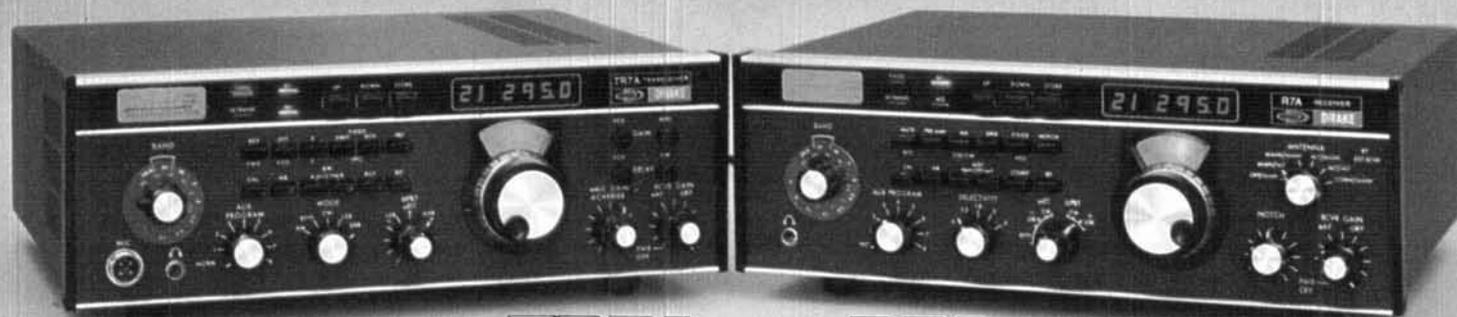
*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Heathkit®



The ultimate team... the new

Drake "Twins"



The **TR7A** and **R7A**
offer performance and versatility
for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.

New! Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE** 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.

- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.

- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! Standard ultimate selectivity choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.



See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.



COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

SAVE \$13.50* with home delivery

*(One year newsstand cost \$30.00)

Here's my address label, enter my subscription. Payment enclosed

\$16.50

Bill me later

\$28.50

\$38.50 u. s. prices

1 Year 12 issues

2 Years 24 issues

3 Years 36 issues

Name _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address _____ (attach label)

City _____

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**ham
radio**
Greenville, NH 03048

ham radio

magazine

JUNE 1982

volume 15, number 6

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, KA1ZM
production editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher and
advertising manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$16.50
two years, \$28.50; three years, \$38.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 71

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1982 by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

**12 recommendations for
70-cm EME**

Joe Reisert, W1JR

**20 applying microcomputers
to SSTV**

Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ/4X

**27 the radiation of
radio signals**

Stan Gibilisco, W1GV/4

32 two-tone generator

Douglas A. Blakeslee, N1RM

36 the hybrid coupler

Henry H. Cross, W1OOP

**54 operation upgrade:
part 7**

Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

**64 the big-amplifier
power-supply**

Robert E. Bloom, W6YUY

76 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

92 advertisers index

8 comments

42 DX forecaster

71 flea market

53 ham calendar

80 ham mart

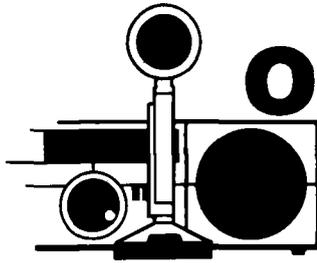
69 ham notes

85 new products

**6 observation and
opinion**

10 presstop

92 reader service



Observation & Opinion

Monday morning, 0500. It's early and cold. Why am I following this man?

"All right you bums. Get your lazy selves out of bed and let's get rolling!" he yelled. Now I know why. I'm in the Army again.

So began my two weeks' Reserve duty with the 39th Engineer Battalion (Combat) at Fort Devens, Massachusetts. I thought you might be interested in what communications are like in the Army these days. With all the billions of dollars that are being spent on defense you'd expect that state-of-the-art would be the byword. T'aint so!

As a captain, I was assigned to be the Assistant Battalion Communications Electronics officer. It was my job to assist the CE officer and sergeant in training their unit to do their job.

At the battalion level, communications are conducted by two basic means: 30-75 MHz fm radio and wire. Since we were detached from our brigade we also had RTTY, or RATT in military jargon. It was our mission to provide all communications that are necessary to accomplish the battalion's assigned task.

Fm radio is probably the most widely used mode of intra-battalion communications. It's easy to install and operate, and it gives you a tremendous amount of flexibility. But because it is radio, it is easy to locate and interfere with. You can encode signals to keep unauthorized reception to a minimum, but you still are using a transmitter. With radio-location a fairly sophisticated art, fm radio is vulnerable to being compromised (translation: destroyed, you and your radio).

The equipment is of fairly modern design. The basic vehicular radio is the RT-524. The RT-524 is an air-cooled, wideband fm transceiver that covers 30-75 MHz. The RT-524 is a fairly bulky radio, about the size of a small suitcase. It's of hybrid design using tubes and transistors. It's also built to take a fair amount of abuse and keep on cooking. You can switch the output to either low power (about 2 watts) or high power (25 watts). It uses either a PL or noise squelch circuit. Signals can be encrypted, but that is more the exception than the rule here in the U.S. Operating these radios is just like being on 2 meters. Range is basically line-of-sight, usually 5-15 miles depending on terrain and other variables.

Would you want to buy one? If you got one at a super cheap price, sure. Otherwise, the more compact equipment available on the Amateur market today is much more cost-effective and useful for Amateur work. I don't know the exact purchase price of the radio, but it is well over \$10,000.

Telephone communications hasn't changed much over the last forty years. Wire is still hard to install and a pain to maintain. Usually it is used when you are going to stay in one place for a while. It's just too hard to lay wire, install phones, and connect a switchboard while you're on the move. It can be done, but it's very taxing to put it in one minute and then rip it out soon after.

The real problem with wire comes after it's been installed. Jeeps and trucks seem to have "wire magnets" that draw them to locations where wire is. Invariably, when wire is in place someone will run a vehicle through it and tear it up. This necessitates walking the line searching for the break and then repairing it. That's not bad on a sunny summer afternoon, but it's a real stinker when you have to tramp through the pucker brush on a rainy, pitch black night.

The basic military telephone, the TA312, has been around for years. It's nothing fancy but it's built like a brick. It runs off two D-cell batteries. To ring, you hand crank a 105-volt pulse down the line. At the terminating point we have an SB-22 switchboard. This equipment is reminiscent of the old pictures of Ma Bell's operators sitting behind racks of jacks using plugs to connect the various circuits together. It's the same way in the Army today. When things get hot and heavy, you will find the operator with arms flying all over the place to keep everyone hooked up. It is a sobering experience for anyone who thinks he can handle a pressure situation. Ma Bell's operators of years gone by deserve a round of applause for having been able to handle it day in and day out.

(Continued on page 47.)

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse

communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.



RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.



With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic.
just slightly ahead of our time.



comments

transceiver tuning

Dear HR:

Before the advent of today's transceivers, Amateurs used superhet receivers with a separate beat-frequency oscillator (BFO) whose frequency could be varied above and below the intermediate frequency. In this way, an audio beat note could be obtained by either tuning the BFO above or below the i-f. The pitch of the beat note could be varied to suit one's taste. Later designs included crystal or other filters to eliminate one of the potential beat notes on one side caused by a near-frequency interfering signal. Receivers using this system were known as "single-signal" superhets.

Present-day transceivers use the single-signal filtering system to a degree of refinement wherein only one beat-frequency sideband will be used in the receiver. For CW, beat notes are provided at a single, not-readily adjustable frequency: 800 Hz, for example, in my Kenwood TS-180S. (I would like a panel control to adjust this frequency in accordance with my day-to-day or even hour-to-hour taste. Most, if not all transceivers, do not supply such a capability.)

Back to the modern transceiver — in this case the Kenwood TS-180S. The instructions state: "Tune the receiver to the desired incoming signal to obtain an 800-Hz beat note. The transmit frequency is now automatically zeroed to the received signal." This confused me (and others) at first, since upon pressing the key, the digital readout increased by 800 Hz. But on thinking about it, I realized this is normal and correct.

Fig. 1 helps to explain the operation. The receiver is tuned to an incoming signal to obtain maximum response at 800 Hz (or other frequency, depending on the beat frequency selected by your transceiver). The receiver will be actually tuned (as indicated by the dial and digital readout) to a frequency 800 Hz lower than that of the incoming signal. There is no loss of received signal strength, since the signal is still within the i-f passband.

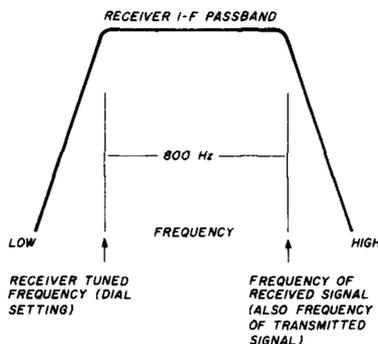


fig. 1. Relationship of dial setting and received (or transmitted) frequency in modern transceivers.

Keying the transceiver provides 800-Hz offset in the direction of higher frequency, thus transmitting a signal that is at the same frequency as the received signal. This makes it easy for the other operator to receive your signal. He can, of course, vary his receive beat frequency (as you can) by using the Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT) control, which does not affect transmit frequency. This helps in avoiding chasing each other around an initial frequency. If at least one of the two operators uses his RIT, then, once settled, there will be no further need to adjust frequency by either one.

I'm not sure whether there is industry agreement on which sideband to select for use in the CW mode, but it wouldn't make any difference. A technique for using the sideband other than that used in the TS-180S

would be to tune the receiver to a higher frequency (by 800 Hz or so) than the received frequency.

Finally, if I had my druthers, this is what I would like:

1. CW pitch variable with a front panel control. It should not vary either receive or transmit frequency.
2. The receive and transmit frequency should be at the *same place on the dial*, as indicated by the analog and digital readouts.

G.W. Legel, N6T0
Fullerton, California

CW nets

Dear HR:

Because of my interest in public service and CW operation, I have compiled a list of groups that operate on Novice/Technician high frequencies (80 through 10 meters) at slower speeds and welcome newcomers. This list is referenced to time (UTC) and contains information involving day(s) of session(s), frequency (kHz), net name and abbreviation, net manager, area of coverage, and purpose of operation.

The list is available from me for an SASE.

Mike Adams, N4EVS
Route 4, Box 764
Panama City, Florida 32405

cancer warning

Dear HR:

In your January, 1982, issue, on page 82, there is an article by Robert Wheaton, W5XW, on metal cleaning. He lists the active ingredient as thiourea.

Well, thiourea is listed in the publication *Cancer Causing Chemicals* by N. Irving Sax (Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1981). I think you should warn your readers about its use.

Normal Wells, K6YPD
Inglewood, California

MFJ/Bencher Keyer Combo

Deluxe MFJ Keyer fits on Bencher Paddle. Curtis 8044 IC. Iambic. Adjustable weight, tone, volume, speed. Semi and automatic modes. Solid state keying. RF proof.



MFJ-422
Combo **\$99⁹⁵**

The best of all CW worlds - a deluxe MFJ Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! You can buy the combination or just the keyer for your Bencher.

New MFJ Keyer—small in size, big in features. Curtis 8044 IC, adjustable weight and tone, front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 wpm). Built-in dot-dash memories. Speaker, sidetone, and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes.

Ultra-reliable solid state keying: grid-block, cathode and solid state transmitters (-300 V, 10 mA max., +300 V, 100 mA max.). Fully shielded. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ 1312, \$9.95.

Beautiful functional engineering. The keyer mounts on the paddle base to form a small (4 1/8 x 2 5/8 x 5 1/2") attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.



MFJ-422X
Keyer only **\$69⁹⁵**

The Bencher Paddle is a best seller. Fully adjustable gold-plated silver contacts, lucite paddles, chrome plated brass, heavy steel base with non-skid feet.

Order from MFJ and try it - no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping and handling. Enjoy CW. See dealer or call MFJ now.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA or for technical info., order/repair status.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

NEW MFJ-312 VHF Converter lets you HEAR POLICE/FIRE CALLS and Weather Band on 2 meter rigs. Covers nearly all FCC allocated police/fire VHF-hi freq. (154-158 MHz). Direct freq. readout on synthesized, VFO 144-148 MHz FM rigs.

Now with weather band coverage!



Scanning rigs become police/fire scanner. Direct freq. readout on synthesized and VFO rigs.

\$59⁹⁵

Hear exciting police/fire calls, weather band, maritime costal and more on your 2 meter rig!

Scanning rigs become police/fire scanner.

This ingenious MFJ VHF Converter turns your synthesized or VFO 144-148 MHz FM rig into a hot police/fire receiver (154-158 MHz) with direct frequency readout on your rig.

Receive weather plus more on 160-164 MHz.

Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and police/fire band. No missed calls.

Enjoy all benefits of your rig such as squelch, excellent sensitivity, selectivity, stability, limiting, AM rejection. For handhelds, too.

Two MOSFETS (tuned RF amp, mixer), bipolar crystal oscillator gives excellent performance.

Bypass/off switch allows transmitting. Won't burn out if you transmit (up to 25 watts) with converter on. Low insertion SWR.

"On" LED. 9-18 VDC. SO-239. Mtg bkt. 3x4x1". MFJ-311, \$49.95. Like MFJ-312 less WX band.

Order from MFJ and try it - no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$59.95 for MFJ-312, \$49.95 for MFJ-311 plus \$4.00 each shipping/handling.

Enjoy exciting police and fire calls, order now.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ SWR/WATTMETERS

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter reads SWR, forward, reflected power from 1.8-30 MHz.



\$49⁹⁵

MFJ-814

New low cost in-line HF SWR/Wattmeter. MFJ-814 lets you monitor SWR, forward, reflected average power in 2 ranges from 1.8 to 30 MHz. Read 200/2000 watts forward, 20/200 watts reflected power. SWR, 1:1-6:1.

Easy push-button switch operation: has power/SWR, high/low range, forward/reflected push-button switches. SWR sensitivity control.

Lighted meter (requires 12V). Rugged aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 6 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 4 1/4". SO-239 coax connectors, 2 color meter scale.

MFJ VHF SWR/Wattmeter/Field Strength Meters

\$29⁹⁵



MFJ-812

New low cost VHF operating aids. MFJ-812, \$29.95: Read SWR from 14 to 170 MHz to monitor antenna and feedlines.

Read forward and reflected power at 2 meters (144-148 MHz). 2 scales (30 and 300 watts).

Read relative field strength from 1 to 170 MHz. Binding post for field strength antenna.

Easy push-button operation: has forward/reflected and SWR/field strength push-buttons.

Aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 4 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 2 3/4". SO-239. 2 color meter scale.

MFJ-810, \$24.95: similar to MFJ-812 less field strength function.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64⁹⁵



\$26⁹⁵

MFJ-262

MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, de-rating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W), SWR: 1:1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 160 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 1/2". MFJ-262 (1KW), SWR 1.5:1-30 MHz. 3x3x13".

MFJ-10, 3 foot coax with connectors, \$4.95.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800.

Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762



THE PHASE III-B LAUNCH has been delayed for at least two months. A problem with the MARECS-A, put into orbit by the European Space Agency on board Ariane LO-4 a few months ago, is the cause of the delay. A plasma ring has developed around the satellite, causing a corona discharge and seriously impairing the satellite's operation. The E.S.A. ordered the freeze on future Ariane launches to give its scientists time to investigate the cause of the problem and find a solution.

It Is Believed that an out-gassing effect from the MARECS could be the cause but scientists want to be sure. The launch date for Phase III-B may slip even further, as it's expected that many of the E.S.A.'s other customers will be vying for preferred launch dates on a revised schedule now being prepared by that agency. Phase III-B was scheduled to be placed into orbit on board Ariane LO-6 in late July, but it now must wait for a new launch commitment.

JAPAN WANTS TO ESTABLISH reciprocal operating privileges. Their Ministry of Post and Telecommunications has sent letters to twelve nations requesting information it will then use to formulate plans for operating agreements. The countries approached are Australia, Brazil, Canada, Finland, Germany, Great Britain, Ireland, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United States.

THE ITU REGION I MEETING was a total success, according to ARRL General Manager Dave Sumner, K1ZZ. While complete details of the April 1st meeting which took place in Manila are not yet available, Sumner says that many important issues were agreed upon. Region 2 was well represented by Victor Clark, W4KFC; Dick Baldwin, W1RU; Carl Smith, W0BJW; and Noel Eaton, VE3CJ.

THE NEW GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE operator's license, which replaced the old 1st and 2nd Class licenses, now has a new test as well. The Commission has combined the necessary test elements into one examination to eliminate the need for three separate tests. To obtain the GRT license, an applicant must pass an exam of the same difficulty as that of the old 2nd Class test.

A CODE-FREE AMATEUR LICENSE is still a distinct possibility some time in the near future. The Commissioners were scheduled to take up the question of creating such a new license class at their meeting last week, but action on it was deferred to some later date. No reason was given for the delay.

THE RETURN TIME PERIOD for Novice exams has been extended to sixty days from the current thirty by FCC action. This means an applicant will have sixty days in which to take the exam and return it to the Commission for grading, and it's especially helpful to clubs and schools who order the examinations in bulk for use as a final exam in Amateur Radio training courses.

THE FCC HAS TAKEN ACTION against a licensee in the Grizzly Peak jamming case. Donald E. Gilbeau, N6OZ, has had his station license revoked and his Extra Class operating privileges suspended for what the Commission alleged to be his jamming of the Grizzly Peak repeater in California's northern Central Valley. N6OZ was one of a number of hams charged by the FCC with malicious interference and jamming of the system over one and a half years ago. In May, 1980, N6OZ was monitored by an FCC engineer of the San Francisco field office transmitting "random words, Morse code, and unintelligible sounds" on 146.22 MHz, the input frequency of the repeater. At his show cause hearing last year, N6OZ claimed that all but one of the alleged transmissions were accidental. The administrative law judge who heard Gilbeau's case found otherwise; he agreed with the Private Radio Bureau's contention that Gilbeau's claim was false, and that "any leniency that Gilbeau's long, previously unblemished record as an Amateur might warrant was outweighed by the attempt at deception." The findings in the N6OZ case are the first of many expected in the Grizzly Peak matter.

THE PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS FOUNDATION seeks data on CATV RFI for their legal library. As they've done in the past with tower and antenna ordinances, they intend to collect information on this subject for Amateurs involved in cable TV RFI problems. Information should be sent to The Personal Communications Foundation; c/o Astor & Merdler, Attorneys; 9036 Reseda Boulevard; Northridge, California 91324; attention: Joseph Merdler, N6AHU.

TWO SECTIONS OF THE RULES have been deleted. Part 97.74, which required a licensee to provide for measurement of his transmitter carrier frequency, and Part 97.71, which required an Amateur to use an adequately filtered DC supply on any transmitter operating below 144 MHz, were both deemed antiquated by the Commission. They feel that Amateurs realize both are simply good operating procedures, and so deleted the language in keeping with the FCC's policy of simplifying regulatory procedures in all services it supervises.

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

All Handy Talkies In Stock For Immediate Delivery!

VoCom 2 meter 5/8 Telescoping Whip & Duckie

Antennas & HT Amp's HEAVILY STOCKED

We Will Not Be Undersold Call: 212-925-7000

"Kitty Says"



MURCH Model UT2000B



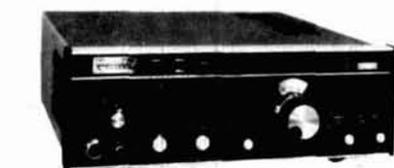
**AEA Morse Matic,
MBA & IsoPole Antennas**



**BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
in stock**



**ASTRO 103 150A & 100 MXA
DIPLOMAT 150**



**DRAKE TR-5, TR-7, R-7, L-7,
L-15, & Theta-7000E**



**TEN-TEC
Omni "C"**

**YAESU
FT-ONE**



**FT-101ZD MARK III, FT-480R,
FT-707, FT-720RU, FT-720RVH,
FT-902DM, YR-901-CW/RTTY**



**ROCKWELL/COLLINS
KWM-380**



ROBOT 400 & 800

**SANTEC
HT-1200, ST-7/T
ST-144/UP**



**TEMPO
S1, S2,
S4, S5**



**YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R**

**ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT**

**DIGITAL
FREQUENCY
COUNTER**

**Trionyx-
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Digimax-Model D-510 50Hz-1GHz**



FM-2025



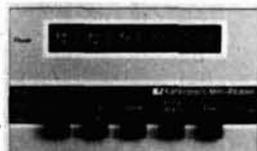
**MIRAGE
B-23,
D-1010,
B-1016**



**ICOM IC-720A, IC-730
IC-25A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-451A**

**HY-GAIN
TOWERS
& ANTENNAS**

**KANTRONICS
Mini-Reader
Field Day**



SPECIAL! FTZ-720 RU Mobile Transceiver 440-450 MHz (also available 430-440 MHz) \$299.00. FTZ-720 RVH 144-148 MHz Super Special \$299.00. WHILE THEY LAST!

New York City's

**LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES**

WE STOCK ARRL & BASH PUBLICATIONS.

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.,
512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10012.
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670 212-925-7000
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT.

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

**"Aqui
Se Habla
Español"**

WE STOCK: KLM ANTENNAS, UHF & VHF AMPLIFIERS, NEW
ROBOT MODEL #800, BIRD WATTMETER, HY-GAIN, LARSEN,
SHURE, KDK-2015R, TURNER, ASTATIC, VOCOM, VHF ENG.,
MFJ, KANTRONICS, AVANTI, CORDLESS TELEPHONES,
POCKET SCANNERS, NYE, BENCHER, VIBROPLEX, ALPHA.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises

Export Orders Shipped Immediately.

An overview of what's needed for 432-MHz moonbounce operation



This photograph was taken by W1OG while the author was in contact with YV5ZZ on 70-cm EME in July of 1977 at 2300 UTC. Note moon in lower right quadrant. Antenna is a 128-element extended, expanded collinear array (reference 12).

requirements and recommendations for 70-cm EME

Seventy-centimeter EME has really matured since my report in 1973.¹ EME contacts are now routine, with many stations having worked all continents and over twenty-five DXCC countries. By 1980 over 150 different stations had reported two-way contacts, and two-way SSB contacts were quite common. Three stations now have a WAS on 70 cm and others are not far behind. This would have been impossible on 70 cm without EME.

The basic requirements outlined in my original report still stand. However, the state of the art has advanced a great deal since then, and I think it's about time to update the recommended equipment list, consolidate most of the material in one place, and provide a list of selected references on the subject.

While all these improvements were becoming available, many 70-cm EMEers have tried to outdo each other by building larger and more efficient

antenna systems than are required to hear their own echoes. As a result, newcomers now can make contacts even if their station is only marginal (not quite capable of hearing one's own echoes). The block diagram in **fig. 1** gives the overall system picture, and you can refer to it as I describe each element in a typical 70-cm EME system.

minimum requirements for 70-cm EME

The ideal plan is to build a station that gives you the capability to hear your own echoes. This will allow you to have a built-in test facility, since you will

**By Joe Reisert, W1JR, 17 Mansfield Drive,
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824**

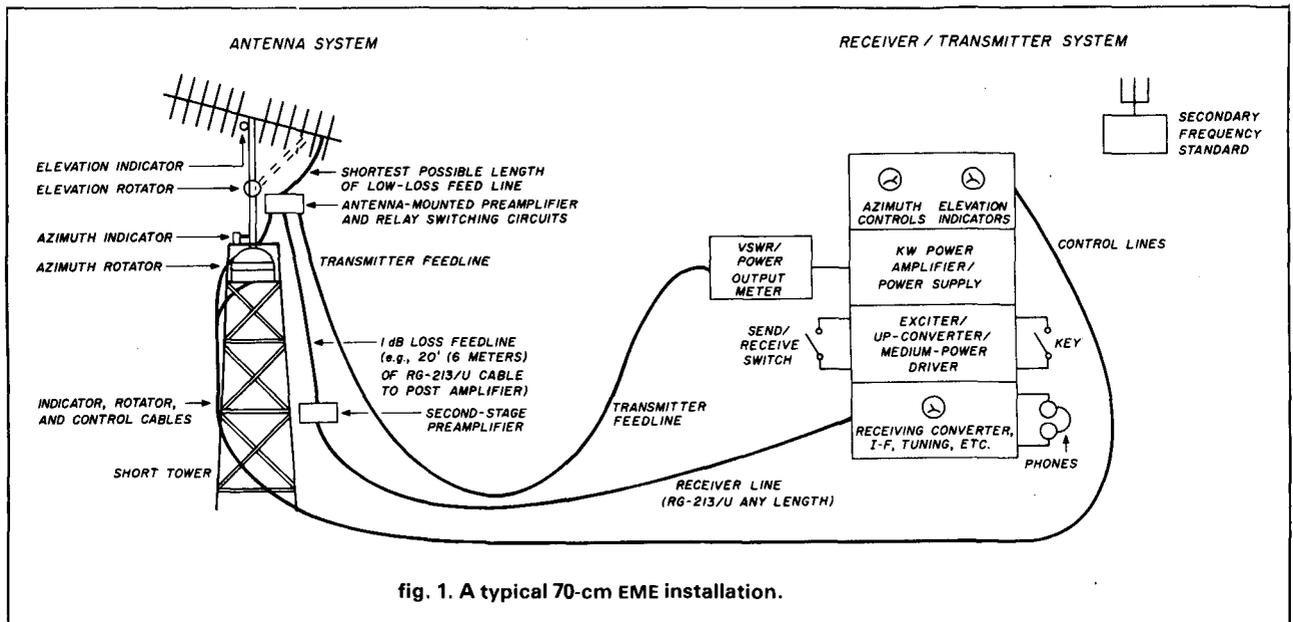


fig. 1. A typical 70-cm EME installation.

be able to evaluate system changes and improvements by echo testing. Based on a 0-dB signal-to-noise ratio and no Faraday rotation (a change in polarization that occurs when a VHF/UHF signal passes through the ionosphere), the following requirements apply:

1. Path loss, 262 ± 1 dB.*
2. Minimum antenna gain, 25 dBi (gain over an isotropic radiator). †
3. Maximum receiver noise figure, 2 dB (referenced to the antenna feed point).
4. Minimum transmit power, 500 watts output (at the antenna feed point).
5. Receiver bandwidth, 500 Hz.

antennas

The most important piece of equipment in an EME station is the antenna system. This is true because the antenna is present in both the received and transmitted paths. Hence a 1-dB antenna gain increase will yield a 2-dB system improvement. It is also desirable that the antenna radiation pattern be as clean as possible. Rear and side grating lobes (lobes that result when you stack identical antennas) should be at least 13 to 15 dB down from the main lobe, and

15 to 20 dB is preferred. A good, clean pattern means that all transmitted power is aimed at the moon and that extraneous noise sources are not picked up by the receiver.

Parabolic antennas. These antennas, with dish diameters of 18 to 40 feet (5.5 to 12 meters), the minimum recommended for 25 dBi gain, are very popular on 70 cm EME. They have a f/d (focal length to diameter) ratio of 0.45 to 0.55. If properly designed, they provide high gain and they are very quiet on receive. They have the extra advantages that they are easily adapted to adjustable polarization feeds (to offset Faraday rotation) and they are usually usable on other frequency bands (for example, 23 cm) by simply changing the feed system. Some stressed dishes^{2,3} are in use, but trussed rib designs^{4,5} are recommended for improved performance and durability.

Properly feeding a parabolic dish is the secret to success. The most popular and efficient feed for dishes having f/d ratios of 0.45 to 0.55 is the EIA (Electronics Industries Association) dual-dipole reference standard.^{4,6} K3BPP has designed a similar feed system,⁷ which provides both horizontal and vertical polarization for instantaneous polarity change or circular polarization. It is important to remember that the overall efficiency of a parabolic dish is typically 50 to 55 percent at best.

Yagis. Yagi arrays are also very popular, since such an array is usually smaller than a dish of equivalent gain and is less of a problem to maintain in severe weather areas. The WØEYE Yagi⁸ is very popular among homebrewers. It is important that this and

*The one-way path loss to the moon is approximately 197 dB at 70 cm. The moon's surface has a gain of 132 dB as a passive reflector at 70 cm. Hence the round-trip loss is $197 + 197 - 132 = 262$ dB.

†An isotropic antenna is an imaginary mathematical model that radiates power equally in every direction. Generally speaking, a dipole has a gain of 2.14 dB over an isotropic antenna.

other designs be duplicated exactly as shown by the designer to achieve optimum performance. Several persons have taken the liberty of adding extra elements or making other changes to this or other designs only to find out that gain dropped. *Changes should never be made unless adequate testing facilities are available to verify the performance after modification.* Eight of these Yagis properly built will be capable of marginal EME, but sixteen will be quite acceptable. The best stacking distance seems to be about 4-1/2 feet (1.37 meters) in the *E*-plane (horizontal) and 4 feet (1.22 meters) in the *H*-plane (vertical). Other Yagi designs are also available.⁹ The quagi, a Yagi with a quad reflector and driven element,¹⁰ is also in use and is inexpensive to build but has 1-dB less gain than claimed. Spacings similar to the WØEYE Yagi are recommended for a quagi array and a minimum array of sixteen quagis is suggested to those interested.

Excellent commercial antennas are now available such as the F9FT twenty-one-element array on a 15-foot (4.5-meter) boom and the K2RIW nineteen-element on a 13-foot (4-meter) boom. Eight of these antennas in an array (four wide and two high or vice versa) spaced at 5 feet (1.5 meters) in the *E*-plane and 4-1/2 feet (1.4 meters) in the *H*-plane will deliver very acceptable performance, while sixteen will put you in the big league. The K2RIW Yagi has recently gone out of production, but a similar design, the TAMA SST-0719, is being imported from Japan and sold by Lunar Electronics.* The K2RIW nineteen-element Yagi has been widely duplicated by homebrewers.†

Other configurations of antennas are also usable.¹¹ The extended expanded collinear array¹² with 128 elements has been used by several 70-cm EMEers. Additional improvements to this design are available from the author (see note 1 in reference section). It is low in cost, easy to build, and relatively broadbanded, (meaning fewer mechanical tolerance problems). It can be easily set up for polarity rotation. Another choice would be an array of from sixteen to thirty-six, 1-2.2 wavelength long Yagis.⁹

Some closing remarks about antenna systems may be in order (also refer to the system checkout section of this article). High antenna gain implies narrow beamwidths. A 25-dBi-gain antenna will have a half-power beamwidth that will be no greater than 12 degrees (and probably much less) in at least one of the planes. Higher gain antennas will be commensurately narrower. Since gain is so important, it is de-

sirable to keep the antenna aimed within its 1-dB beamwidth, which would be less than 6 degrees. With moderate gain (25-dBi) antennas it is necessary to re-aim your antenna only every 10 to 15 minutes. Beginners can easily do this by using setting circles and going outside to re-aim the antenna when required. It is desirable, however, to have a good rotator and readout for routine and continued operation.

A converted prop-pitch motor¹³ with a 1.0-degree readout indicator¹⁴ is satisfactory. Several rotator and readout systems have been published.¹⁵ The sun and the star Polaris (for Northern Hemisphere stations) can be used for rough calibration. A carpenter's level and protractor can be very useful for accurate elevation settings.

receivers

Most 70-cm EMEers prefer to use one or more antenna-mounted preamplifiers with very low noise figure ahead of a crystal-controlled down converter located in the radio room. This is fed into a suitable high-frequency receiver. A desirable converter for EME work should have a noise figure of no greater than 3 dB with at least 15 to 20 dB of image rejection. It is now possible to build a high-quality down converter¹⁶ with adequate filtering, a double-balanced mixer, and a clean local oscillator (a 28.1-MHz i-f is recommended using a 100.975-MHz crystal to prevent spurious beats when calibrating and to give adequate tuning range if the crystal is slightly off frequency).

The most commonly used commercial down converter is the Microwave Modules MMC-432/28S (or the MMT-432/28S transverter described in the transmitter section of this article), also usable on OSCAR. The earlier Microwave Modules converters/transverters (before the S models) had insufficient image rejection or a higher-than-desired noise figure.

Preamplifiers. Low-noise preamplifiers have come a long way in the last few years. The NEC V645 bipolar transistor has been in wide use and easily can yield a 1.0 dB noise figure. If operated in an area with high levels of rf (such as near TV or fm stations) it is susceptible to intermodulation distortion. A low-loss input filter¹⁷ or a built-in filter¹⁸ will help keep unwanted signals out. An acceptable commercial bipolar preamplifier using the V645 is the Lunar Electronics model PAE 432-5.

Recently, GaAs FETs have become readily affordable and available. The NEC V244, Mitsubishi MGF 1400, and the Dixel D-432 are the most popular GaAs FETs, and all are capable of noise figures in the 0.5-1.0 dB region with 18-25 dB gain. Because of the

*Lunar Electronics, 2775 Kurts St., Suite 11, San Diego, California 92110.

†Suitable insulators are manufactured by Amcraft, c/o Bob Johnson, K9KFR, Rt. 4, Road 600 N, Columbia City, Indiana 46725.

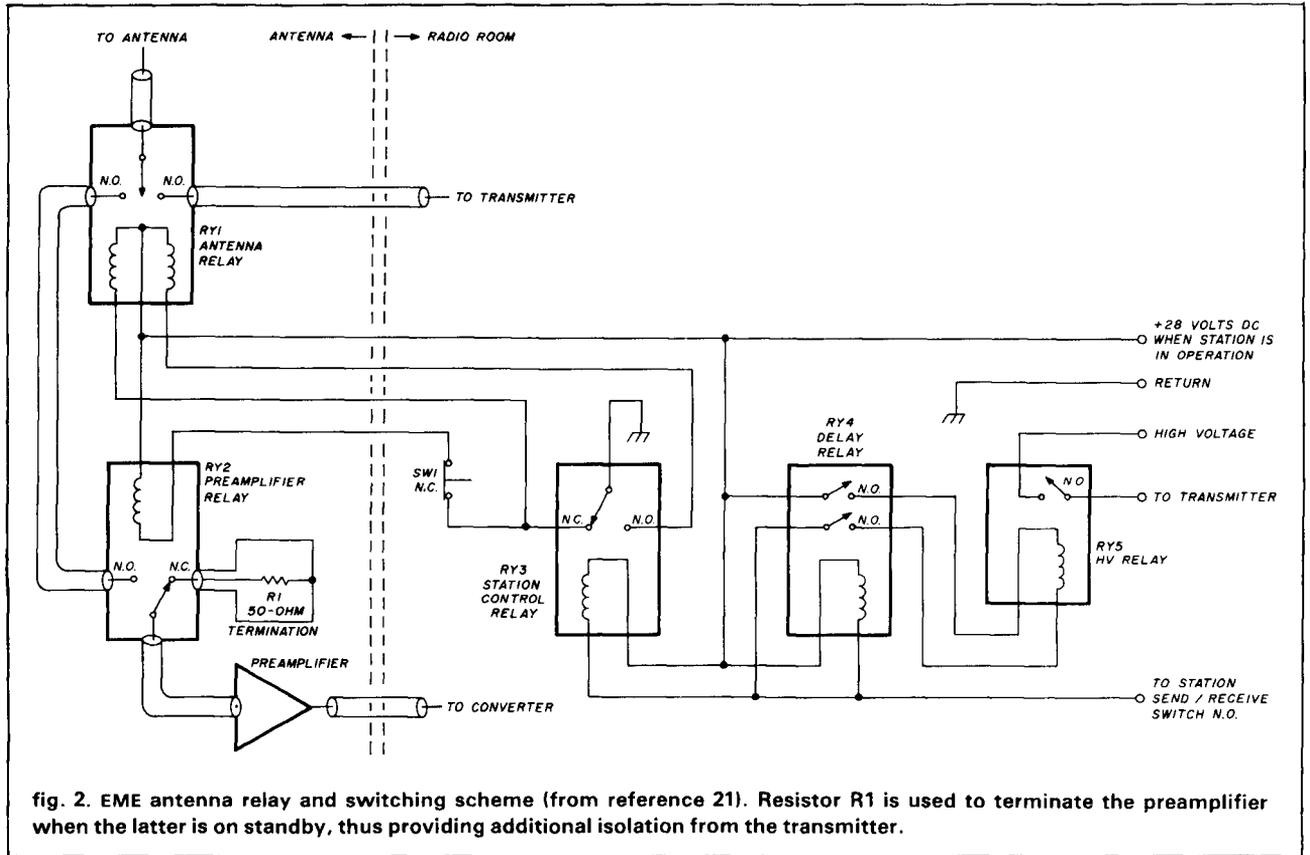


fig. 2. EME antenna relay and switching scheme (from reference 21). Resistor R1 is used to terminate the preamplifier when the latter is on standby, thus providing additional isolation from the transmitter.

higher input impedances of these devices, it is easier to design a preamplifier with a built-in input filter as part of the input-matching network. One of the most popular circuits was developed by W6PO and makes use of a D-432 with a microstrip input circuit and a bifilar-wound transformer on the output.¹⁹ This preamplifier is now available from Lunar Electronics (Model PAG-432).

A few important things should be considered before you spend your time and money on your state-of-the-art preamplifier. I'd recommend that you first build an inexpensive preamplifier with a moderate (1.75-dB) noise figure using a device such as the Motorola MRF 901,²⁰ which costs less than \$3.00. Use this preamplifier, antenna mounted, as your first stage until you have completely debugged your relay switching system (more on this shortly) and have successfully transmitted with full power into your EME antenna. If you do have an accident (as many others have), it will not require a very costly repair. This preamplifier is capable of receiving EME signals as is. After you are confident you have no switching or isolation problems, then you can use this preamplifier for your second stage and put your super-low-noise preamplifier ahead of it with a 1-dB-loss feedline in between (see fig. 1). It is also a good idea to keep a spare preamplifier handy just in case it's needed!

Isolation. The low-noise devices we have been discussing are really a breakthrough in the state of the art, and they are far less complex and costly than the parametric amplifiers used during the 1960s. They are very susceptible to burnout from transients or high (100 milliwatt or more) input power, however, and hence must be carefully protected. Never use a power supply for your preamplifier that is also used to control relays, since transients may be induced from the relay coils into the preamplifier and destroy the device. It is preferable not to exceed 1 milliwatt into the preamplifier. With an rf power level of 500 watts, this suggests that the isolation of the antenna transfer relay should be 57 to 60 dB as a minimum. The typical Dow-Key relay, even with type-N, connectors has only 30 dB receiver-to-transmitter isolation (at 432 MHz), while the Transco Y-type relay is generally around 60 dB. This is too marginal. Furthermore, preamplifiers of this type do not like to operate with a shorted or open input during transmit.

A double relay scheme (fig. 2) is therefore highly recommended. The preamplifier has its own separate relay (a low-power type is usually adequate) that terminates the preamplifier into a 50-ohm load during transmit and provides additional isolation from the transmitter.²¹ To obtain most of the additional isolation from the second relay, the transmission line between relays RY1 and RY2 should be 0.10-0.25

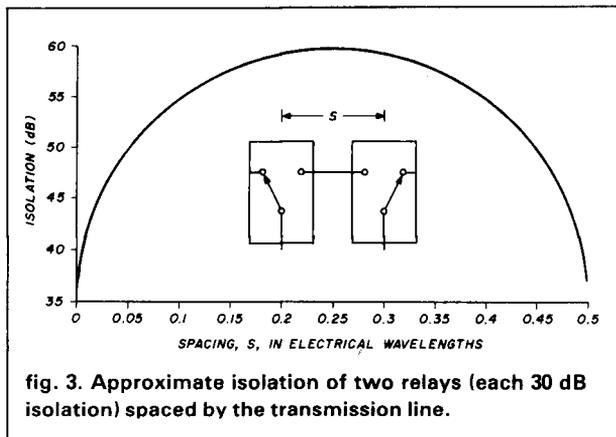


fig. 3. Approximate isolation of two relays (each 30 dB isolation) spaced by the transmission line.

wavelength (see fig. 3). Two relays butted closely together will exhibit only 6 dB more isolation than the best one alone.

Last but not least, the preamplifier should always be mounted as close to the antenna as possible, preferably at the central feed point. This is necessary because feedline loss does not add dB for dB to the noise figure with the cold sky (typically 20 to 70 degrees Kelvin) experienced on 70 cm. A feedline loss of 0.25 dB can degrade system receive sensitivity by up to 1.0 dB!

I-f system. The foregoing is all academic unless your i-f system is very stable (25-50 Hz short-term stability) and has slow tuning capability. Also it may be desirable to have an i-f bandwidth of 200-500 Hz for CW work with very weak signals. Special receivers are not required, as most modern receivers meet these requirements. Some operators can use wider i-f bandwidths, while others even add a narrower bandwidth filter (passive or active type) in the audio system. CW operators long ago realized that they can copy weak signals with wider bandwidths even in heavy QRM, because the human ear and brain can be trained to narrow hearing bandwidth to perhaps 20-50 Hz and vary in frequency response at will.²²

Successful contacts also require good frequency accuracy (± 1 kHz is recommended) both on the transmitter and receiver. A very stable 3 or 4 MHz accurate secondary frequency standard (calibrated to WWV) is highly recommended. On 70-cm EME, a received signal can be as much as ± 1.5 kHz different from the original transmitted signal frequency due to Doppler shift (the moon is usually approaching or leaving the receiving station; hence the signal frequency varies in a manner similar to that of a moving train whistle). Echoes will be higher in frequency when the moon is east of your local longitude and lower in frequency after the moon transits your longitude. Stations should always set their transmit-

ter to the true scheduled frequency and offset their receiver as required by Doppler shift.

transmitters

Tripling from 144 and 432 MHz is a simple way to build an exciter, but stability is usually not good enough for EME operation. It is now common practice to heterodyne a 28- or 50-MHz exciter to 432 MHz. Not only does this usually improve stability, but it also allows the use of SSB. The most common type of up converter has an output of 5-10 watts. The Microwave Modules MMT-432-28S is one of the most popular commercial types and is all solid state. It also has the desirable feature of a built-in receiving down converter.

Most present-day 70-cm power amplifiers require 25-40 watts of drive power. Many operators use a solid-state power amplifier to increase the transverter-exciter output. Several commercial units are available and most are acceptable; but one that can also be operated as a linear is desirable, since it will be easier to adjust drive level and can also be used for SSB operation. A simple amplifier with a 2C39 equivalent tube is also usable and sometimes available at a reasonable cost. One example is to use the cavity from a Motorola T-44 transmitter strip.²³

The most popular 70-cm power amplifier is the parallel-tube stripline kilowatt using 4CX250 tubes designed by K2RIW²⁴ with special modifications.²⁵ W2GN has made additional improvements to this amplifier and stocks all the required parts necessary for construction. He will even sell a kit or an assembled and tested unit complete with power supply.* In addition, some EMEers have slightly modified the plate line on the K2RIW kilowatt and substituted type 8930 tubes for greater output and better thermal stability. Some of the keys to success are a low-impedance bias supply (1000 ohms or less) for the input grid, good low-loss sockets with built-in screen-grid bypasses and shielding (for example, the Eimac SK-620 or SK-630), a shunt-type screen regulator (VR tube) with 20,000 ohms or less resistance *from each tube screen grid to ground*, and adequate air circulation to prevent thermal drift.

The W1QWJ push-pull amplifier using 4CX250Bs²⁶ is also capable of high-output power, although some claim it is more difficult to get operational initially. Some recommended improvements are available.²⁷ ZE5JJ has further increased the output power by shortening the output loop by 1 inch (4.25 versus 5.25 inches), and using separate screen meters to monitor balance.

Some RCA type 7650 or 7651s are in use in a single-tube microstrip configuration. The larger RCA

*Fred Merry, W2GN, ARCOS, Box 546, East Greenbush, New York 12061.

table 1. Transmission-line characteristics of commonly used coaxial cable (note 1).

cable type	loss (dB) (note 3)	power handling capability (watts)	velocity of propagation factor
RG-58C/U	11.5	75	0.659
0.141 semirigid, PTFE dielectric	7.5	1000	0.75
RG-8/U (note 2)	4.75	350	0.659
RG-213/U	4.75	350	0.659
Belden 8214	4.0	350	0.78
RG-17/U	2.0	1000	0.659
1/2 inch (1.3 cm) Alumifoam, RG-231/331/U	2.0	1000	0.80
1/2 inch (1.3 cm) Heliax,* RG-366/U foam dielectric	2.0	1000	0.79
1/2 inch (1.3 cm) Heliax,* air dielectric	1.8	1000	0.914
7/8 inch (2 cm) Alumifoam, RG-332/333/U	1.4	2000	0.80
75-ohm CATV 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) polyethylene dielectric	1.1	1500	0.80
7/8 inch (2 cm) Heliax,* RG-323/U foam dielectric	1.1	2000	0.79
7/8 inch (2 cm) Heliax,* RG-318/U air dielectric	0.85	2500	0.916
75-ohm CATV 1 inch (2.5 cm) polyethylene dielectric	0.85	2000	0.80
1 5/8 inch (4 cm) Heliax,* polyethylene dielectric	0.85	5000	0.79
1 5/8 inch (4 cm) Heliax,* RG-319A/U air dielectric	0.45	6000	0.921

Note 1. These are approximate figures but good for comparison. All the data presented is for 70 cm (432 MHz).

Note 2. The RG-8/U coax produced in recent years may have higher losses than quoted. See text for further information.

Note 3. All losses are nominal for 100 feet (30.5 meters). Air dielectric Heliax* loss figures apply only if the cable is moisture free and is pressurized with dry air or nitrogen.

*Registered trademark of the Andrew Corporation.

7213 or 7214s have been used in some cavity amplifier designs. Others have used the Eimac 8938.²⁸

feedlines

No article on 70-cm EME would be complete without a few words on recommended feedlines. All antenna feedline losses must be kept to a bare minimum. Yagi arrays are usually fed with the shortest possible length of RG-213/U (the current military version of RG-8/U) or Belden 8214 foam dielectric coax. The latter uses a slightly larger inner conductor (a UG-21B connector is recommended). Also the lower dielectric constant (foam versus polyethelene) is more prone to phasing variations. Some operators are now switching back to open-wire line, which is virtually lossless except during wet weather. RG-8/U coax should be avoided because it is no longer made to military specifications, and the shield coverage has been reduced. In addition, a

plasticizer in the jacket will contaminate the dielectric and losses will increase with time. Larger and lower-loss coax is recommended, especially after the first power divider in a Yagi array. For comparison I have included various feedlines and their characteristics in table 1.

If the preamplifier is mounted at the antenna feed, its output can go to the next stage through a 1-dB-loss coax cable (for example, 20 feet, or 6 meters, of RG-213/U) to both stabilize the preamplifier and to allow it to be mounted in a more convenient place outside the antenna feed system. The losses ahead of the first preamplifier must be kept low (and should never exceed 0.5 dB). The transmitter feedline loss is on a dB-for-dB basis and should be low enough (typically 1 to 1.5 dB) to obtain the recommended 500 watts output at the antenna. One-half inch (1.3 cm) or larger hardline is definitely recommended, and air dielectric Heliax™ (if you can afford it) is preferred

but must be pressurized with dry air or nitrogen if its low-loss properties are to be maintained. Recently there has been a surplus of large (3/4-1 inch or 1.9-2.5 cm) 75-ohm foam dielectric CATV feedline. This is definitely usable if suitable impedance transformers²⁹ and connectors are obtainable.

scheduling

Seventy-cm EME schedules are usually conducted between 432 and 432.05 MHz and are thirty minutes in duration with most westerly station (with respect to the international date line) transmitting the first 2-1/2 minutes of each five-minute period. *The last thirty seconds of each transmitting period is reserved exclusively for signal reports. Do not transmit during this time if you are not sending a signal report.* The reporting system is quite similar to meteor-scatter procedures. The letters T-M-O are used, with T meaning detectable signal or letters, M meaning the call signs have been positively identified, and O meaning signals are Q5 copy. For a valid contact, both stations must send and receive an M or O plus a receipt acknowledgment (an R or roger). Schedules are coordinated through the 70-cm EME net, which meets from 1600 to 1700 UTC every Saturday and Sunday on 14.345 MHz, or through the various schedule coordinators, who are published in the 70-cm EME newsletter.* Most activity takes place on the weekend when the moon is nearest perigee (closest to the earth) and at positive declination (north of the earth's equator), excepting the new moon. Additional information on scheduling and locating the moon has also been published.^{30,31}

system checkout

Now that you are all ready, you're probably asking yourself, "How do I know it's all working?" If you have followed all the above and have a station that meets the minimum recommended requirements, you may try echo testing. The round trip time for the EME path is just over 2.5 seconds, so letters or long dahs can be sent and listened for (don't forget to compensate for Doppler shift on your receiver). Hearing echoes is great, but don't be discouraged if you do not hear signals right off. Be patient! The Faraday rotation may not be right. It may take hours for the correct polarization to occur and could be longer during the nighttime when ionization changes at a slow rate. Better yet, set up a schedule and see if you or the other station hear each other.

Other tests can and should be conducted to verify system performance. First, measure your transmitter output power and antenna VSWR *at the feedpoint*.

*The 70-cm EME Newsletter is published monthly by Allen Katz, K2UYH, 326 Old Trenton Road, RD 4, Trenton, New Jersey 08691. A sample copy is available for a business sized (No. 10) envelope with 1 ounce postage.

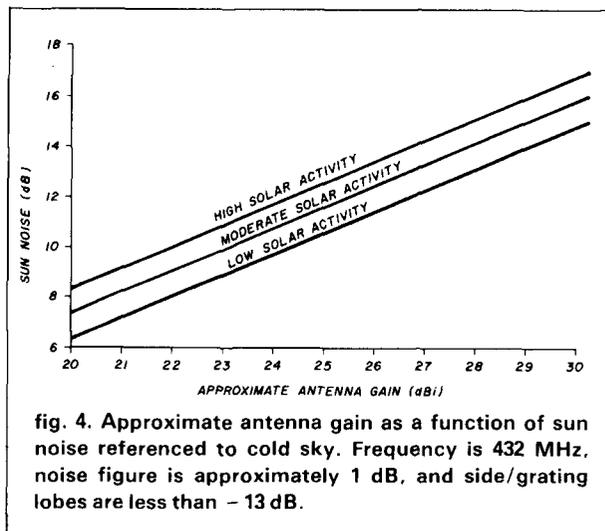


fig. 4. Approximate antenna gain as a function of sun noise referenced to cold sky. Frequency is 432 MHz, noise figure is approximately 1 dB, and side/grating lobes are less than -13 dB.

Caution: Do not stand in front of the antenna with transmitter power applied, since your body may absorb hazardous levels of rf radiation.

The sun is a convenient signal source for testing receiver sensitivity as well as antenna gain. Fig. 4 has been prepared only as a crude guide to assist you in this test. First set your receiver to the CW/SSB mode, remove the AGC and noise limiter and select a wide (2 or 3 kHz) bandwidth. Then measure the receiver audio output with a dB meter while making sure the receiver system is not in compression. Next aim your antenna to a cold spot in the sky; that is, away from the sun, local objects, the ground, or the galactic plane, and note the dB meter reading. Then aim your antenna at the sun and peak for maximum sun noise (note: maximum noise should be right on boresite. If not, you may have antenna phasing errors.) For example, with a reasonable noise figure and an antenna-mounted preamplifier (as described earlier) and moderate solar activity (1981), a 25-dBi antenna should yield about an 11-dB noise increase between the cold sky and the sun. It is best to compare your measurements with a similar station on the same day and time for better accuracy. Note that when the sun drops below 10 dB, it no longer drops in a linear fashion.

summary

I have tried to cover a lot of bases and naturally I have probably missed some. Many of us have spent five or ten years or more, and a lot of time and money, trying to perfect our stations and operating techniques. The purpose of this guide is to help you avoid some of the pitfalls by telling you things that have worked for other 70-cm operators. There may be other ways to go, but I believe this information is the path to success with the least number of prob-

lems. I would particularly like to thank Lewis Collins, W1GXT, and Allen Katz, K2UYH, for their review of this article and thoughtful suggestions. Good luck. See you on 70-cm EME soon.

references (see note 1)

1. J. Reiser, W6FZJ, 432 EME Notes, 1973 (note 2).
2. A. Katz, K2UYH, "An Inexpensive Parabolic Reflector," *CQ*, August, 1966.
3. R. Knadle, K2RIW, "A Twelve-Foot Stressed Parabolic Dish," *QST*, August, 1972.
4. R. Norton, VK3ATN, "Parabolic Reflector Antennas," *ham radio*, May, 1974.
5. *The ZE5JJ Antenna*, EIMAC EME Note AS-49-23 (note 3).
6. R. Turrin, W2IMU, "Antenna Performance Measurements," *QST*, November, 1974.
7. W. Bohlman, K3BPP, "Dual Polarized Dish Feed," 1975 Eastern VHF/UHF Conference (note 1).
8. B. Smith, "15-Element Yagi by W0EYE," *QST*, January, 1972, page 96 with errata, *QST*, March, 1972, page 101.
9. J. Reiser, W1JR, "How To Design Yagi Antennas," *ham radio*, August, 1977.
10. W. Overbeck, N6NB, "The Long-Boom Quagi," *QST*, February, 1978 and April, 1978, page 34.
11. EIMAC EME Notes AS-49-8, 10, 14, 20, and 27 (note 3).
12. J. Reiser, W6FZJ/1, "VHF Antenna Arrays for High Performance," *QST*, December, 1974.
13. D. Umberger, W8ZCQ, "Rejuvenating That Old Prop-Pitch Rotator," *QST*, August, 1971.
14. J. Bartlett, K1JX, A Radio-Compass Antenna-Elevation Indicator, *QST*, September, 1979.
15. EIMAC EME Notes AS-49 and AS-49-11 (note 3).
16. J. Reiser, W1JAA, "What's Wrong With Amateur VHF/UHF Receivers ...," *ham radio*, March, 1976.
17. J. Reiser, W1JAA, "Ultra Low-Noise UHF Preamp, *ham radio*, March 1975, and modifications to use V64535 upon request (note 1).
18. A. Ward, W85LUA, "Super Low-Noise 432-MHz Preamp, *ham radio*, October, 1978.
19. R. Sutherland, W6PO, "Some GaAs FET Preamp, EIMAC EME Note AS-49-31 (note 3).
20. J. Reiser, W1JR, "An Inexpensive AMSAT-OSCAR Mode J Receiver Preamp, *AMSAT Newsletter*, June, 1978.
21. J. Reiser, W6FZJ/1, "An EME Antenna Relay Switching Technique," EIMAC EME Note AS-49-9 (note 3).
22. R. Turrin, W2IMU, "Simple Super Selectivity," *QST*, January, 1967.
23. *The ARRL Handbook*, Chapter on VHF and UHF Transmitting, American Radio Relay League, Inc., 1980/1981.
24. R. Knadle, K2RIW, "A Strip-Line Kilowatt Amplifier for 432 MHz," Parts 1 and 2, *QST*, April and May 1972, with feedback in *QST*, July, 1972, page 47.
25. J. Reiser, W1JAA, "More on the K2RIW Strip-Line Amplifier," *QST*, July, 1975, page 47.
26. E. Tilton, W1HDQ, "The W1QWJ 432 Mc kW Amplifier," *QST*, February, 1966.
27. E. Tilton, W1HDQ, "Some Hints on Push-Pull 432-MHz Power Amplifiers," *QST*, February, 1970.
28. A. Sousa, W3HMU, "432-MHz Power Amplifier Using Stripline Techniques," *ham radio*, June, 1977.
29. J. Reiser, W1JAA, "Feeding and Matching Techniques...," *ham radio*, May, 1976.
30. J. Reiser, W6FZJ/1, *EME Scheduling When and Where*, *QST*, July, 1974.
31. EIMAC EME notes AS 49-1, 49-6, 49-13, 49-17, 49-19, 49-24, and 49-29 (note 3).

Notes:

1. Requests for additional information can be made to the author but they will not be answered without an SASE.
2. This publication had limited distribution but copies are available (note 1).
3. EIMAC EME notes can be obtained by writing William Orr, W6SAI, c/o Varien, EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070.

ham radio

HAL SEZ LOOK HERE!



HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS \$49.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) \$59.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) \$69.95

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS.

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED \$50 additional

BASIC POWER SUPPLY \$19.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE \$24.95

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED \$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO.

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHZ CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHZ CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$14.95

HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95

HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$29.95

HAL 600 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$39.95

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT COMES WITH 2 SIDES PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$69.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN *QST* MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND **SAVE**. COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (—3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**



CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95.

OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3" COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$25.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Aluma Tower • AP Products
 (We have the new Hobby-Blox System)



"HAL"
 HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX
 P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782

A look at
the future of
slow-scan television

applying microcomputers to SSTV

Slow-scan television (SSTV) is a medium for transmitting still pictures via Amateur Radio. It is almost identical to facsimile in concept. The standards commonly used in Amateur SSTV are listed in **table 1**.

table 1. Amateur slow-scan standards (from the ARRL Handbook).

	60-Hz areas	50-Hz areas
sweep rates:		
horizontal	15 Hz (60 Hz/4)	16-2/3 Hz (50 Hz/3)
vertical	8 sec.	7.2 sec.
No. of scanning lines	120	120
aspect ratio	1:1	1:1
direction of scan:		
horizontal	left to right	left to right
vertical	top to bottom	top to bottom
sync pulse duration:		
horizontal	5 millisecc.	5 millisecc.
vertical	30 millisecc.	30 millisecc.
subcarrier frequency:		
sync	1200 Hz	1200 Hz
black	1500 Hz	1500 Hz
white	2300 Hz	2300 Hz
required transmitter bandwidth	1.0 to 2.5 kHz	1.0 to 2.5 kHz

table 2. Digital picture transmission header. Each byte contains eight bits.

item	no. bytes	code
sync vector	4	binary
receiving-station callsign	10	ASCII
sending-station callsign	10	ASCII
horizontal resolution	2	binary
vertical resolution	2	binary
colors	1	binary
luminance	1	binary
spare	2	
total	32	

This article presents some ideas on how microcomputers can be used to improve this mode of Amateur communications.

background

Fig. 1 depicts three generations of an Amateur SSTV receiving setup. In the early days of SSTV, the picture was displayed on a cathode-ray tube having a long persistence. Once the novelty of receiving pictures had worn off, the display was seen to be crude and inconvenient. The tube had to be viewed in a darkened room. The picture was updated slowly (every eight seconds) and faded rapidly. Most people, in fact, photographed the picture and viewed the photograph rather than the screen. The second generation of SSTV equipment incorporated scan converters. These are relatively expensive, but convert the SSTV pictures into a form displayable on a standard fast-scan TV monitor.

The advent of the microcomputer introduces the third generation of SSTV equipment, which will improve the capabilities of the medium by at least an order of magnitude. It will allow image-processing techniques to be used to cut down the effects of interference, and it will allow real-time color displays using a field-sequential color transmitting scheme.

Basic SSTV equipment comprises a picture source and display. Many Amateurs, when first entering the mode, purchase a display and generate a tape recording on a friend's system to use as a video source. Later, as funds permit, they add cameras, electronic pattern generators and other signal sources.

the microcomputer and SSTV

The microcomputer can be added to the SSTV sta-

By Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ/4X, Mercaz Klita 49A, Mevasserret Zion, Israel

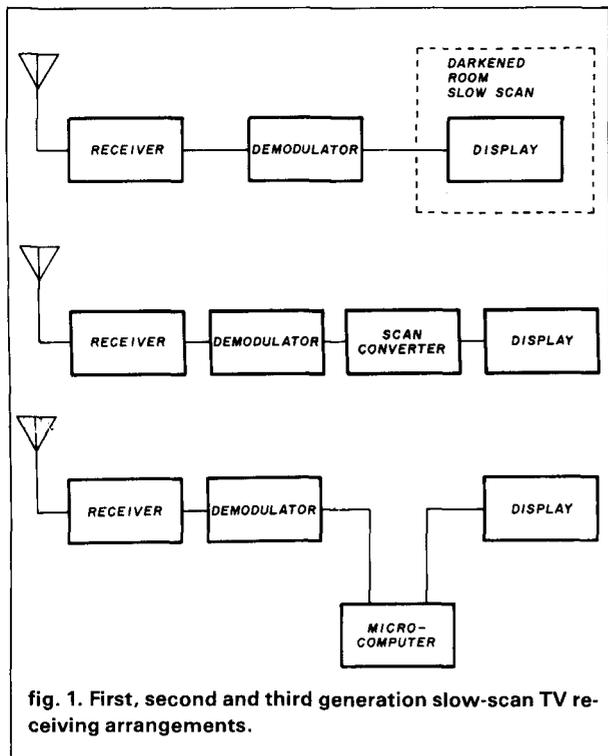


fig. 1. First, second and third generation slow-scan TV receiving arrangements.

tion in stages. It can be used to generate patterns or characters. For example, it can display any characters typed in at the console. It could digitize and scan convert incoming pictures. A picture library could be built up on floppy disks. Then, as image processing software is added, interesting things begin to happen. Initially, the use would be to compensate for interference on received signals. Simple techniques (algorithms), such as displaying the average picture received over a number of sequential frames, could be used. Gray-scale adjustments could be made. A whole picture editing system could be developed using the console or a light pen or both as control inputs.

Color could be added if three pictures (red, blue, and green) can be stored separately and combined in the display. A fast-scan display at the system console makes the pictures much more viewable. Later additions to the software could include overlaying one picture upon another, merging pictures, or merging sections of different pictures. A picture of a person could be overlaid onto different backgrounds. Composites could be built up. Data could be added to annotate the picture. The narrow bandwidth of the transmission medium, as well as the visual impact of the display when used with the microcomputer, have the potential to make SSTV as popular as SSB voice in the Amateur field. It offers new capabilities in other areas such as law enforcement, whereby pictures of suspects (stored in computers) could be

transmitted via conventional VHF/UHF voice quality links.

color

Slow-scan color may be transmitted using a field sequential technique. The picture to be transmitted is separated into blue, red, and green components. Each component is transmitted as a separate picture frame and assembled at the receiving station into a color picture. The transmission of one slow-scan color picture thus requires three frames.

Transmission is quite simple because the regular station camera can be used. Color separation is performed by inserting a filter between the camera and the subject. Three filters are required: green, red, and blue. The filters can be cemented to a disk and rotated by a stepping motor, so that the disk is advanced one filter band for each field sync pulse, as shown in fig. 2. The more filter bands present on the disk, the fewer steps the motor must sequence to switch colors. This simple technique allows the transmission of live color pictures, but ignores the problem of the receiving station deciding which frame is allocated to which color. This problem can be resolved by always transmitting the colors in the same sequence and verbally announcing which color is coming first, or by transmitting some kind of color-reference synchronizing signal. Since color slow-scan television is still in its infancy, these standards still have to be worked out.

digital slow pictures

Videographic displays and digital communications can be merged to provide picture transmission

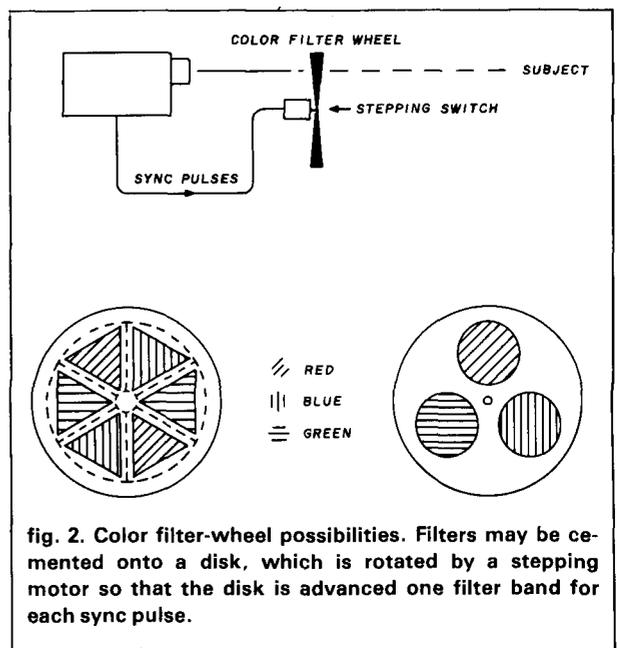


fig. 2. Color filter-wheel possibilities. Filters may be cemented onto a disk, which is rotated by a stepping motor so that the disk is advanced one filter band for each sync pulse.

capabilities. A videographic display causes the contents of a memory area in the computer to be displayed on a TV screen. The display may be color or black and white with gray scales. If the contents of a display memory in one computer can be transmitted to the display memory of another one, a picture will have been transferred.

If two Amateur Radio stations have the same video display hardware, the transfer of the contents of the video memory in one computer to the other one in effect transmits a picture from one station to the other. If the displays have 1024 x 1024 pixel resolution with color and luminance, then a very high-resolution picture can be transmitted, although at a slow rate. The majority of videographic displays at this time have resolutions of the order of 128 x 128 or 256 x 192, and so forth. Some may be color, some may be black and white, and some may be color but viewable as black and white on a black and white monitor. Now it is desirable that anyone with a graphics video display capability in his computer should be able to transmit and receive pictures if a suitable modem is available.

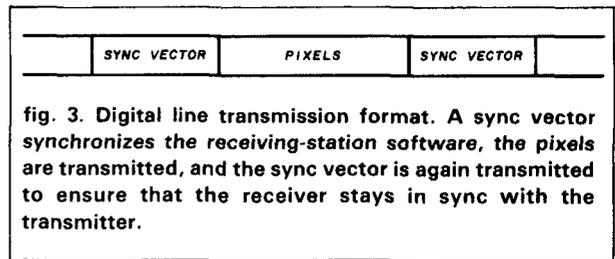
transmission format

The digital format of transmission means that any format could be used providing that suitable software exists. To avoid resolution problems, it is desirable that the formats be compatible with all kinds of displays, a situation that is hardly likely to occur in practice.

The digital format is really a digitized analog signal. Thus, a zero level, or a sync pulse level will always be a 00 signal and a very bright signal would always be an OFF Hex or a maximum. If signals are transmitted in consecutive lines with a header in the first line, format independent pictures can be transmitted. The header would contain the data as shown in **table 2**.

The sync vector of four bytes synchronizes the system and notifies the receiver that a header is coming. The callsigns of the sender and recipient are then transmitted in the next 20 bytes. Ten bytes are sufficient for 99.9 percent of the Amateur Radio callsigns allocated today. GW3ZCZ/KH6 is only ten bytes long, for example.

The next two bytes contain in binary code the number of pixels per line, followed by two bytes that contain the number of lines in a frame, also in binary. One byte each is allocated to color and luminance information. The color byte could be an ASCII R, G or B to signify which frame of a field-sequential color picture is being transmitted or any other information. The luminance byte contains information about how many gray levels are present in the picture. Two spare bytes are allocated at this time to bring the byte count to 32.



picture information

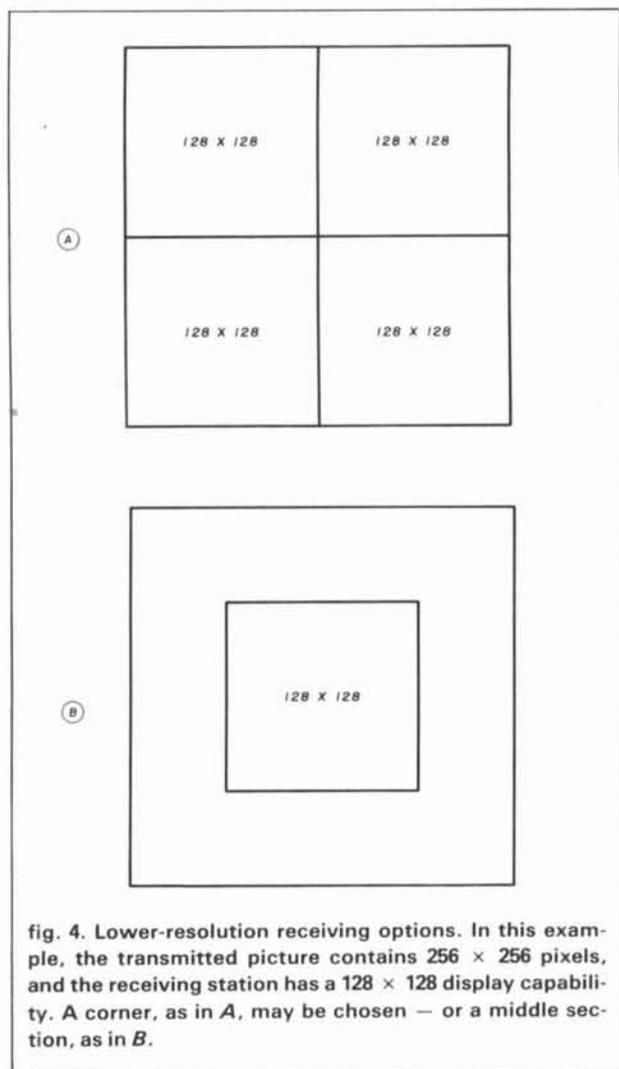
A sync vector synchronizes the receiving-station software (**fig. 3**) and the pixels are then transmitted. The number of pixels is known from the header, and when the line is completed, the sync vector is again transmitted to ensure that the receiver stays in sync with the transmitter. When a whole frame has been transmitted, the sequence may stop, or another frame may be transmitted.

The picture transmission has been defined in terms of memory-to-memory transfer. If both stations have identical videographics hardware, they can display the same picture. What happens, however, if the second station does not have the same hardware as the first?

If the receiving station has hardware with the same resolution as that of the transmitting station, the same picture can be displayed. If color or luminance are the same, they will be lucky. If the receiving station does not have color, it will probably be able to display a black-and-white picture.

If the receiving station has a resolution different than that of the transmitting station, a number of choices are open. Assume that the picture being transmitted is 256 x 256 pixels, and the receiving station has a 128 x 128 display. The receiving station has a number of options. The first option is to perform some kind of signal processing on the picture data to combine two pixels in both horizontal and vertical directions to reduce the resolution of the picture. This will allow the whole picture to be displayed, but at a lower resolution. The remaining options are shown in **fig. 4**. Here a reduced area of the picture is displayed. A corner, as shown in **fig. 4A** or a middle section, as shown in **fig. 4B** may be chosen. This technique is sometimes used to zoom in on selected portions of a high-resolution picture. As the display options are in software, the receiving station has a choice of how to display the picture.

If the receiving system has better resolution than that of the sending station, similar techniques can be used either to display the picture in a part of the screen together with other desired information (such as callsigns) in the remaining portions of the screen, or the picture information can be doubled both

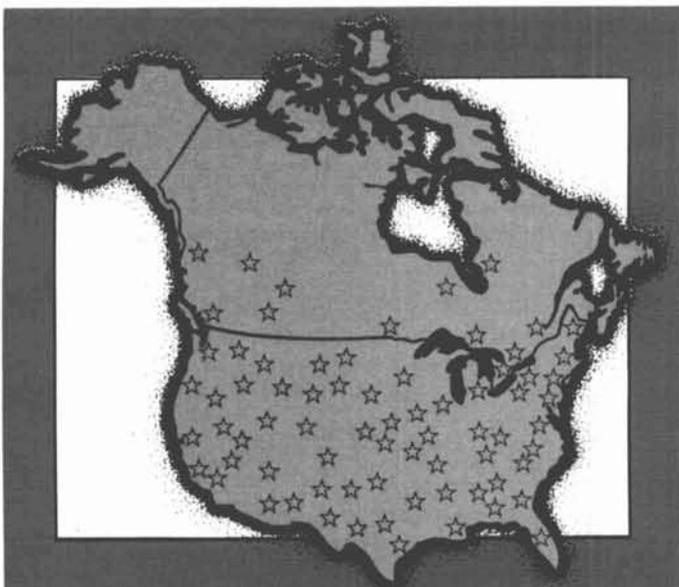


horizontally and vertically to fill the screen. If the receiving station has a 256×192 resolution for example, the choices can be applied to the vertical portion only.

The picture has been transmitted as a memory-to-memory transfer. The software in the receiving station can thus decide if processing must be performed for the display. The processing can be performed on the picture as it is received in systems with minimal amounts of memory, or the picture can be stored in memory and moved to the video display area by the processing algorithm.

The mode of transmission of the digital data can be ASCII, RTTY, or packet, depending on what is available to the users. The use of digital transmission formats for slow scan television changes the meaning of "slow," for it no longer applies to low-resolution pictures but can now refer to the slow data rate for transferring a picture of any resolution.

ham radio



The places to buy ARCO Solar™ Power Systems are popping up everywhere.

For some very sound reasons. Not all solar electric systems are created equal. ARCO Solar products offer all the features that add up to superior performance and increased value. Features like design, construction, warranty, accessories and service. Those who know what dependable, stand-alone power can do for their communications equipment, know how important these features are.

And now, there are 2,500 dealers across the United States and Canada offering ARCO Solar power systems. For the name of the dealer nearest you, contact one of our regional distributors:

DENVER, CO
C.W. Electronic Sales
(303) 832-1111

LOS ANGELES, CA
Henry Radio
(213) 820-1234

DALLAS, TX
Hutton Companies
Dallas (214) 484-0580

NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA
Wm. Lamb Company
(213) 980-6248

LENEXA, KS
North Supply Company
(913) 868-9800

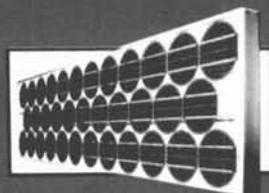
SCOTTSDALE, AZ
Photocomm
(602) 948-8003

HONOLULU, HI
Servco Pacific Inc.
(808) 841-2844

WILLITS, CA
Solar Electric Specialties
(707) 459-9496

SANTA BARBARA, CA
Solar West Electric
(805) 963-0667

CALGARY
ALBERTA CANADA
Westronics Engineering
(403) 263-5585



©ARCO Solar, Inc. HR-6-82

ARCO Solar, Inc.

Subsidiary of AtlanticRichfieldCompany

Long's best ham values. Order now!

Buy the KENWOOD TS-530S CW/SSB transceiver & save \$200 plus get a \$15 rebate!

The TS-530S features digital displays showing actual and transmit frequencies on all modes, IF shift, built-in speech processor and two 6146B final tubes running 220W PEP/180W DC on all bands. Covers 160-10m plus 10, 18 and 24 MHz. Requires 120V AC. Buy by June 15, 1982 and get a Bonus Bucks coupon worth \$15 off the purchase price.

599.95 List Price 799.95
Item No. KENTS30S
Add 7.79 shipping & handling



A fantastic buy on the ICOM IC-2KL solid state linear amplifier

An all solid-state linear with broadband tuning and full protected finals (no vacuum tubes). 160 thru 15 meter operation including the new 10 and 18 MHz WARC bands. Power supply is usable on 110/220V AC. Output power: 500W PEP SSB. Also features hands-off bandswitching when used with the IC-701 and IC-720. Hurry, only 4 left at this price!

1467.90 List Price 1795.00
Item No. IC2KL
Add 7.60 shipping & handling

Save \$334 on the TEN-TEC Hercules 444 solid state KW linear amplifier

Amateur radio's first full break-in solid state KW linear. Features 600W typical RF output, 1000W input on all bands and forced air cooling. Covers 160-10m. Included power supply provides approx. 45V DC @ 24A. Requires 117/230V AC. Also features automatic line voltage correction and exciter by-pass.

1240.25 List Price 1575.00
Item No. TEN444
Add 15.78 shipping & handling



Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM AL 35233

Satellite TV system \$1995!

10 FOOT PARABOLIC

List Price 4015.00

Item No. MISSY19 Shipped Freight Collect

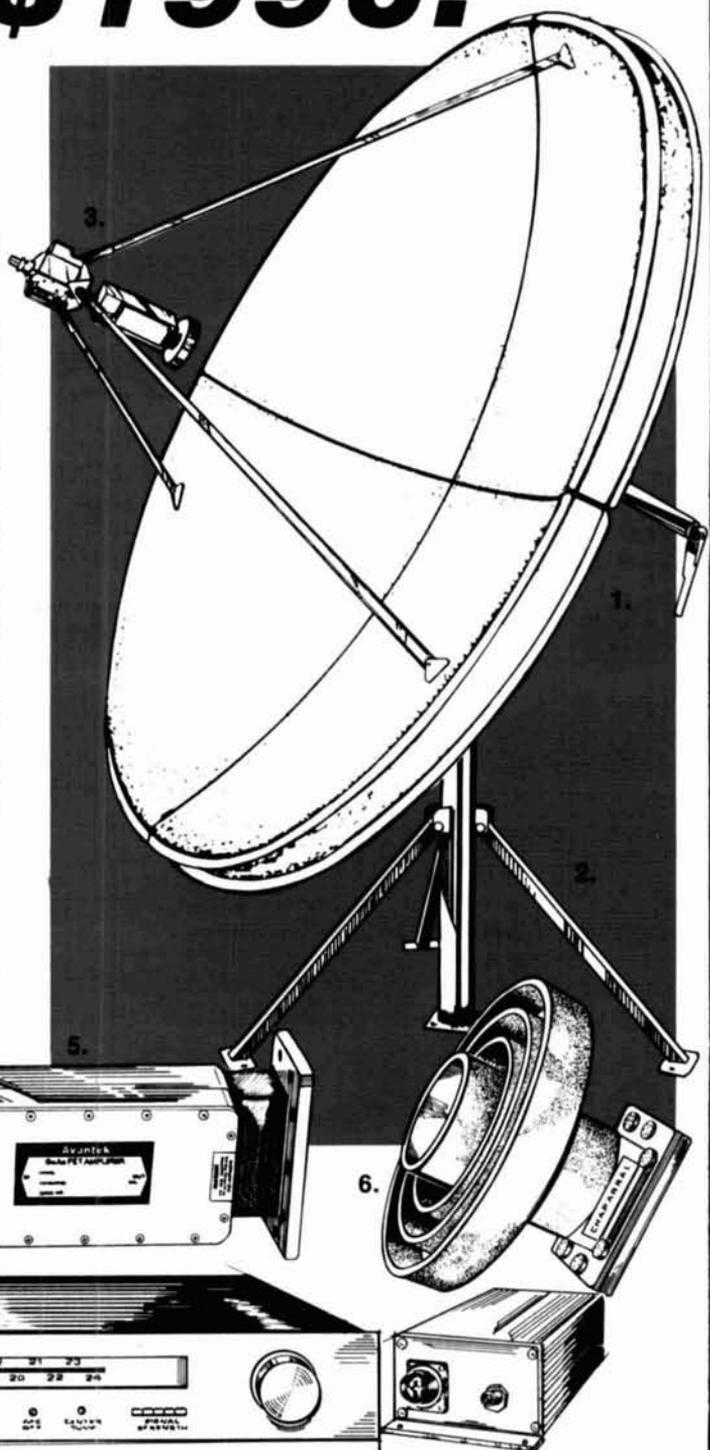
What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of TV direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections.
2. Polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation cranks for easy satellite-to-satellite adjustment.
3. LNA mount complete with rotor for turning LNA from horizontal to vertical polarity. Tubing for mount legs not included.
4. KLM Sky Eye IV satellite receiver: Consists of two pieces, receiver and downconverter. Features video inversion, AFC defeat, slide rule tuning and latest single-conversion electronics. Modulator optional.
5. Avantek 4215 low noise amplifier: A 120 degree uncooled LNA. Takes the weak signals to a TV picture. Uses GaAs FET transistors for maximum performance and has its own built-in power supply. Urethane coated for weather-proofing.
6. Chaparral feed horn: Provides 0.5 dB gain improvement over conventional rectangular horns. Virtually eliminates system noise.

Note: Customer provides small cables that run from downconverter outside to receiver inside (approx. cost \$40). Customer can use conventional TV set tuned to channel 3 or 4 with RF modulator.



**OVER
1/2
OFF!**

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

For information or ordering
(817) 860-1641

MC, VISA, Phone or Mail Orders Accepted.
Hours, 8:30-4:30 CST; Mon.-Fri.

VIDEO STABILIZER KIT

Video Stabilizers are used to eliminate rolling and unviewable pictures when viewing pre-recorded video tapes. A must for all VCR owners.

TMVS-1 Kit \$55.00

Assembled and Tested \$70.00
For use between two VCRs.

TMVS-IRF Kit \$79.00

Assembled and Tested \$99.00
Built-in RF modulator for direct connection from VCR to TV.

SUPERVERTER I KIT \$99.95

The ultimate in converter technology! Dual stage selective preamp, mixer, i.f. amplifier and no-drift crystal controlled oscillator. We recommend this kit for the experienced kit builder. No crystal supplied.

Without preamp \$59.95

Superverter I built and tested \$149.95

12 V. Stationary Power Supply \$24.95

SELECTIVE PREAMP \$39.95

This new unit is not like other wide band preamps. Experienced kit builders can easily add this unit to our existing boards or to other manufactured boards to improve overall performance.

2300 MHz Downconverter \$35.00

PC Board, all components and instructions for a working unit.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY \$24.95

Complete kit includes all components for working unit including deluxe box and overlays.

DISH YAGI ANTENNA \$25.00

Complete kit with PVC and mounting brackets. Stronger than loop yagi, equal in gain.

KD44 Antenna \$54.95

Overall 25 dB gain. Partial assembly required. Shipped UPS ground only.

Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equaled.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76004-0339

Drake's New Digital Multimeter with Advanced Auto Ranging Features.



Simple and easy to operate. The Drake DM2350 Digital Multimeter automatically measures your selected functions in up to 5 ranges, at the touch of a button. Drake's Digital Multimeter will not overload circuits and DC accuracy is 0.8% of reading \pm 0.2% of full scale. A continuity test sounds a signal when circuit resistance is less than 20 ohms. The liquid crystal display and three step protection feature with auto-zeroing, polarity indication and over-range warning signal make it ideal for servicemen or hobbyists.

The Drake Digital Multimeter is sold complete with batteries (battery life is greater than 300 hrs.), probes, 20 amp current shunt, spare fuse, and soft carrying case for only \$95.95.

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order. Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax.

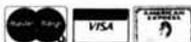


In Ohio, or for
information call:
1-513-866-2421

Credit-Card buyers
may call toll free
1-800-543-5612

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342



BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S PORTABLE ANTENNA

MODEL
370-10



Designed for
APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS
Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts. VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned
Write for more details and other B&W products



BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.
10 CANAL STREET
BRISTOL, PA. 19007
215-788-5581



the radiation of radio signals

An explanation of
how a radio transmitter
puts a signal into space

What, exactly, is flying around when you key your rig? How does that high-frequency alternating current in the final amplifier tank circuit manage to propagate its effects far into space? We all have a vague idea of what happens, but misconceptions abound. This article will explain, in understandable but rigorous terms, how that signal gets to bounce around the world — and, perhaps, into the receiver of a rare DX station.

the antenna system

Of course, the antenna system is responsible for putting your signal into space. When speaking of the antenna system, we refer to two components: the

transmission line and the antenna. The purpose of the *transmission line*, or *feed line*, is to get the signal from the rig to the antenna. The purpose of the antenna is to get as much of the signal as possible into space.

the transmission line

Rare is the station that uses no transmission line between the rig and the antenna. Of those few stations with antennas that run right down to the transmitter, rare indeed is the one without "rf-in-the-shack" troubles. The antenna, in performing its function of radiating the signal, will put some of that signal right into the shack unless the antenna is far enough away. The feed line allows you to put the antenna far away from the rig, so the signal will go where it should and not where it shouldn't.

How does the feed line transfer the signal? An alternating voltage is present at the input of the line,

**By Stan Gibilisco, W1GV/4, P. O. Box 561652,
Miami, Florida 33156**

and this causes alternating currents to flow in the conductors. But the actual propagation of the signal along the line is not because of these currents and voltages themselves. It is not current, or voltage, or even power, that travels along the line. It is an electromagnetic field that travels.

Fig. 1 is a "stop-action" diagram of the currents and voltages, and the resulting electric and magnetic fields, in a short section of parallel-wire feed line. The currents in the two wires are equal in amplitude, but opposite in direction. A magnetic field (M) is produced around each conductor. A voltage exists between the two conductors, producing an electric field (E). The E and M fields vary in intensity as the currents and voltages alternate, but the fields are always perpendicular to each other. You should recall from high school physics that this situation produces a unique type of energy field, an electromagnetic field (EM). EM fields regenerate themselves in a sort of "leapfrog" manner, and thus they can travel great distances with much less attenuation than can either E or M fields by themselves. The EM field travels in a direction perpendicular to both the E and M fields. From fig. 1, we can see that this direction runs right along the transmission line. The voltage at the line input causes an EM field to propagate down the line away from the rig. This field is restricted to the immediate vicinity of the conductors because it can travel only exactly in line with them. Hence the line does not radiate, and serves as a sort of guide for the EM field.

Fig. 2 shows what happens in a coaxial line. The E and M fields, although confined to the inside of the cable, are still perpendicular at every point. The EM field is thus produced in line with the cable. It can't escape the outer conductor, and so it is entirely confined within the dielectric material in the coax.

how fast does it move?

Electromagnetic fields travel at the speed of light — about 300,000,000 meters per second in a vacuum. Through air, they travel about 97.5 percent as fast as they do in a vacuum. EM fields travel more slowly through dielectric materials (non conductors) such as glass or polyethylene. In solid polyethylene they go about 66 percent of their speed in a vacuum; in foamed polyethylene the figure varies between 75 and 80 percent. The velocity factor for a given material is the ratio of the speed of the EM field through the material divided by the speed through a vacuum.

Since commercially prefabricated feed lines usually have either a foamed or solid polyethylene dielectric, the speed of EM fields along such lines is somewhat less than their speed in free space. In a coaxial line, all of the EM field is confined to the dielectric

material. In a two-wire line, such as TV ribbon, some of the EM field travels through the dielectric and some travels through the air near the line. Thus, the

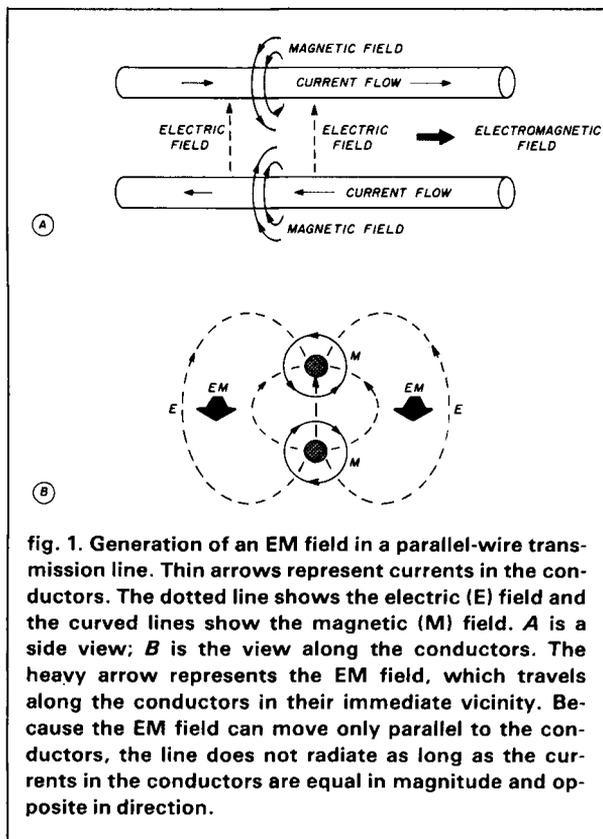


fig. 1. Generation of an EM field in a parallel-wire transmission line. Thin arrows represent currents in the conductors. The dotted line shows the electric (E) field and the curved lines show the magnetic (M) field. A is a side view; B is the view along the conductors. The heavy arrow represents the EM field, which travels along the conductors in their immediate vicinity. Because the EM field can move only parallel to the conductors, the line does not radiate as long as the currents in the conductors are equal in magnitude and opposite in direction.

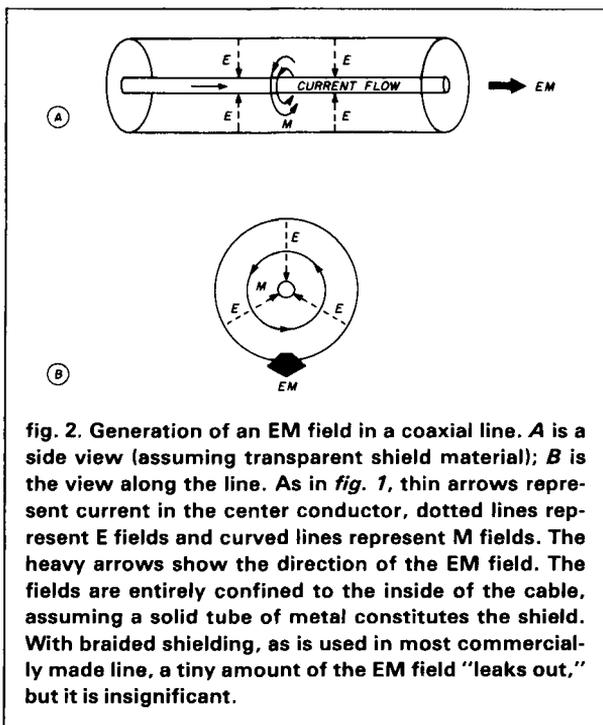


fig. 2. Generation of an EM field in a coaxial line. A is a side view (assuming transparent shield material); B is the view along the line. As in fig. 1, thin arrows represent current in the center conductor, dotted lines represent E fields and curved lines represent M fields. The heavy arrows show the direction of the EM field. The fields are entirely confined to the inside of the cable, assuming a solid tube of metal constitutes the shield. With braided shielding, as is used in most commercial-made line, a tiny amount of the EM field "leaks out," but it is insignificant.

velocity factor for two-wire line is usually greater, for a given dielectric material, than it is for coax. **Table 1** shows the velocity factors of several common types of transmission line.

table 1. Surge impedance and velocity factor for common types of transmission lines used by Amateurs. In the line type column, SP stands for solid polyethylene dielectric and FP stands for foamed polyethylene dielectric. The term open wire refers to parallel-wire line where the dielectric is predominantly air.

line type	Z_0 , ohms	velocity factor
open wire, no spacers	70 - 800	0.975
open wire, plastic spacers	70 - 800	0.95 - 0.97
RG-8/U, SP	52	0.66
RG-8/U, FP	52	0.80
RG-58/U, SP	52	0.66
RG-58/U, FP	52	0.80
RG-59/U, SP	73	0.66
TV twinlead, SP	300	0.82

characteristic impedance

Suppose, for a moment, that the transmission line extending from the transmitter is infinitely long, so that a signal will continue along it without end. Suppose also that the conductors and dielectric material have no loss, so the signal will remain at the same intensity forever. As the EM field travels down the line away from the rig, there is a certain current (I) in the conductors, and a voltage (E) across them. The product EI is equal to the transmitter output power. The ratio E/I depends on the size and spacing of the feed-line conductors, and also on the nature of the dielectric material. For a two-wire line, the ratio E/I may be as low as about 70 or as high as about 800; for coaxial line it ranges between roughly 30 and 100. The ratio E/I is called the characteristic, or surge impedance, of the line. It is abbreviated Z_0 .

Of course, a real feed line has some loss. Because of loss, we will observe that both the voltage and current decrease as we get farther away from the rig. However, their ratio will stay the same, since the Z_0 of the line is constant.

Naturally, it is impossible to have a line that is infinitely long. Suppose that the line is terminated by a resistor at the far end, whose value in ohms is equal to Z_0 . Then when the EM field arrives at the resistor, it will all be absorbed and dissipated as heat. This situation is encountered in practice when we connect our rigs to matched "dummy loads."

radiation resistance of the antenna

Putting a resistor at the far end of a transmission

line won't do much if we want to get on the air. We usually want the EM field to be radiated, not used up heating resistors!

If we put the right kind of antenna at the far end of the line, the EM field along the line will behave exactly as it does when the line is terminated by a resistor with an ohmic value of Z_0 . In radiating the EM field, all antennas seem to display a certain resistance. This resistance is called the radiation resistance (R_R) of the antenna. In order for an antenna to radiate all of the EM field arriving from the feed line, R_R must be equal to the line Z_0 , and the antenna must also be resonant at the operating frequency. If both of these requirements are not met, some of the EM field will be reflected back toward the rig. This complicates the pattern of voltage and current along the line. We'll look at this in more detail shortly.

The R_R of an antenna is a function of its physical length in wavelengths. This function is illustrated by **fig. 3**. A half-wavelength dipole in free space, fed at the center, displays a radiation resistance of about 73 ohms. As far as the EM field on the transmission line is concerned, this kind of antenna is just like a 73-ohm noninductive resistor (of sufficient power-handling capacity!). But of course there is quite a difference once the field gets to the antenna. A resistor condemns the field to an unceremonious death; the antenna sets it free.

into the antenna

Once the EM field has completed its journey from the input end of the feed line to the antenna — a matter of nano- or microseconds — it is ready to be radiated. If we're lucky enough to have a perfect match between Z_0 and R_R , along with resonance, the situation is fairly simple. So for now we'll make that assumption.

Once the field reaches the antenna feed point, it continues outward along the antenna wire. But, while the fields were forced to move straight along the feed line, they are not restricted to any particular path once they get to the antenna. **Fig. 4** shows the configuration of the EM fields in the vicinity of a dipole. The E and M fields exist in a rather complicated pattern that allows some radiation in all directions, except exactly in line with the wire, where no E or M fields exist. The greatest EM field intensity is in directions perpendicular to the wire.

into space

Once the EM field has left the antenna, it will propagate into space in ever-expanding wavefronts. How effective is an antenna in radiating EM energy? That depends on many things: the resistance of the conductors in the antenna, obstructions near the antenna, the height of the antenna above ground, and the

physical length of the antenna. We can control all of these factors. But we can use conductors that are only so hefty; we can put the antenna up only so high. Ultimately, the efficiency of a common dipole can be made almost 100 percent. But there will always be some loss of signal. The efficiency of an an-

tenna system, mathematically, is given by:

$$Eff = (P_T - P_L)/P_T$$

where P_T is the transmitter output power and P_L is the power lost in the feed line, antenna, and surrounding obstructions, including the ground. The power $P_T - P_L$ is given up as EM radiation.

standing waves

Usually, the line Z_0 and the antenna R_R are not exactly equal, or the antenna is not exactly resonant at the operating frequency. In this case, when the EM field arrives at the antenna feed point, some of it will be reflected back toward the transmitter. The proportion of the EM field that is reflected depends on the severity of the mismatch; the greater the mismatch, the more of the EM field is reflected.

When the reflected EM field gets back to the rig, it is all re-reflected toward the antenna.* When this re-reflected field arrives again at the antenna, it will be reflected partially again, in the same proportions as on its first encounter with the feed point. This process will continue on and on, until line loss reduces the reflecting EM field intensity to practically zero. (This usually takes only a few microseconds.)

The total EM field received by the antenna is the sum of the EM fields received on each encounter.

The reflecting EM fields produce an interference pattern in the voltage E and the current I along the feed line. Instead of being uniformly distributed, there are points of current and voltage minima and maxima. The more severe the mismatch, the worse this nonuniformity. If the mismatch is bad enough, the current may get so high that the conductors overheat and melt the dielectric material. Or the voltage may get so high that an arc occurs and puts a hole in the dielectric. This increase in E and I causes the overall temperature of the feed line to rise, the result of loss in the line under mismatch conditions. This loss may or may not be enough to matter in practice.†

The voltage standing-wave ratio (VSWR) is the ratio of the maximum voltage to the minimum voltage along a feed line. If the VSWR is 1, the voltage is the same all along the line. If it is 3, then the maximum voltage is three times the minimum voltage. We can measure VSWR in a transmission line with rf voltmeters at various points, or with a reflectometer such as the common SWR indicator.

It is commonly thought that the transmission line transfers *power* from the transmitter to the antenna, and that some power is reflected when the line and antenna are not perfectly matched. In fact, many

*Assuming the transmitter is tuned properly.

†Gibilisco, "How Important is Low SWR?", *ham radio*, August, 1981.

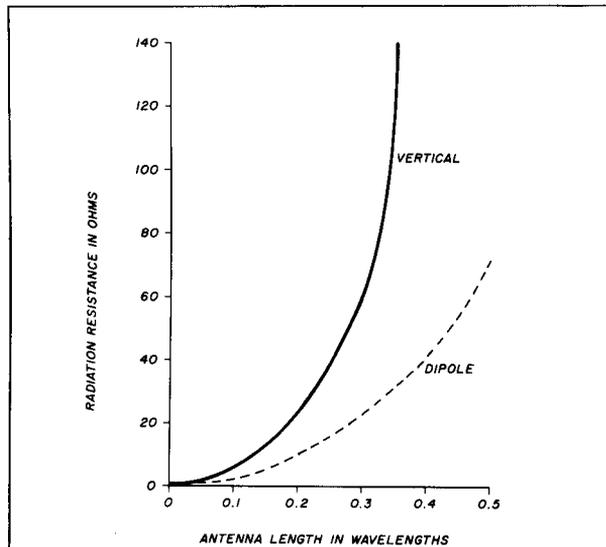


fig. 3. Radiation resistance of antennas as a function of length. The solid line represents a vertical antenna over a ground plane; the dotted line represents a dipole fed at the center. The data is for antennas without nearby obstructions. This graph is adapted from information in *The ARRL Antenna Book*, 13th Edition, 4th Printing, 1977, page 60.

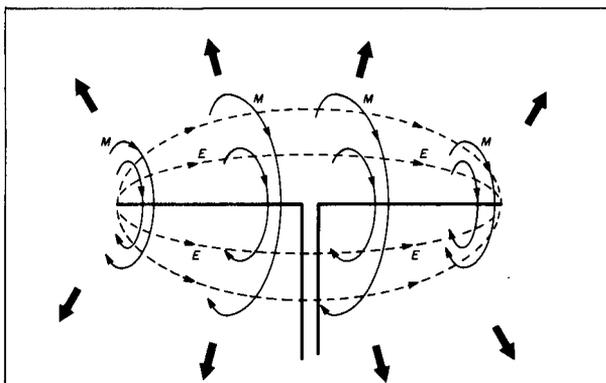


fig. 4. Radiation of EM field from a dipole antenna. A two-wire feed line is shown. The M field, produced by the current in the antenna wire, is shown by the solid circular arrows. The E field, caused by the voltage difference between different points in the dipole, is shown by the dotted lines. Heavy solid arrows show the direction of EM field radiation. EM radiation occurs in all directions except right along the axis of the wire; the greatest amount of EM radiation is in directions perpendicular to the wire.

SWR meters actually have "forward" and "reflected" power scales calibrated in watts. But the feed line is not really transferring power; it is the EM field that moves along the line. The currents and voltages in any feed line are always alternating back and forth; to say that these currents and voltages, or the power represented by their product EI, is going "forward" or "backward" in any continuous manner, doesn't really make any sense. If the SWR is such that a reflectometer shows 100 watts "forward" and 25 watts "reflected," this means that the forward-moving EM field is four times as intense as the backward-moving EM field. It also tells us something about the relative intensity of the fields; if we reduce the transmitter drive the meter readings might change to 80 watts "forward" and 20 watts "reflected," or some other 4-to-1 ratio.

conclusions

The dipole antenna of **fig. 4** has its own characteristic radiation pattern. Other antennas have different radiation patterns, but they all have been designed to radiate an EM field.

All transmission lines share the property of being good carriers, but poor radiators, of EM fields. Sometimes, however, if an antenna system is not properly designed, the feed line can allow quite a lot of signal to be radiated. Improper balance is the most common cause of feed-line radiation. Of course, we can deliberately design an antenna system so that part or all of the transmission line radiates.

Once the EM field has left the antenna, we no longer have control over where it will go, or whose receiving system it might end up in. The frequency band we use will give us a certain amount of choice as to where the EM field can go (on 2-meter FM it probably won't be heard in India); but we cannot choose, within its characteristic range, whose receiver it will enter and whose it will not. If someone wants to hear our signal, and he's in range, then he can tune it in.

On some frequencies, our signal escapes through the ionosphere into outer space. Theoretically, it goes on forever. One of the bands where this happens is 2 meters. Perhaps a few centuries from now, on a planet orbiting a distant star, some scientists may be experimenting with their first radio-communication devices for VHF. They may be just discovering fm. They may tune in your transmission, boosted by the help of your local repeater. They may have had, from previous hf experiments, exposure to our pot-pourri of rf energy, and they may have deciphered our languages.

How will they react to the news that traffic is flowing smoothly on I-95?

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Applica-tion	Band-width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$50.60
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	68.60
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	119.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	51.55
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	91.35
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	124.95
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	16.35

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units
by Microwave Modules.

Low Noise RECEIVE Converter	MM1 1296-144	\$139.95
Low Noise RECEIVE Preamplifier	MM2 1296	84.95
Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER	MM1 1296-144	399.95

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$189.95 plus \$6.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

Write for technical data and price details.

ANTENNAS

(FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$68.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	82.90
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M	9.5 dBd	71.40

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48	15.7 dBd	75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88	18.5 dBd	105.50

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz 28 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	49.75
1650-1750 MHz 28 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95
Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:	Type N	14.95
	SMA	6.45

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



Local Agents:

Florida: Silvernail Electronics, Inc., Largo, FL
Mid-West: Lee-Tronics, Ltd., Canton, IL
California: P.C. Electronics, Arcadia, CA
N.W. & Alaska: Spectrum West, Seattle, WA

(813) 595-3317
(309) 647-0153
(213) 447-4565
(206) 523-6167

si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

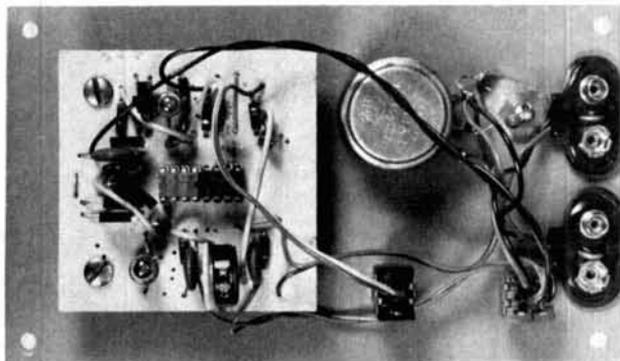


Using inexpensive parts
you can build this device
in only a few hours

a simple two-tone generator

Today's integrated ham stations include sophisticated accessories such as an oscilloscope for signal monitoring. Usually not included, however, is the two-tone generator needed to test a single side-band (SSB) transmitter and its linear amplifier. A suitable generator can be constructed in a few hours from inexpensive parts.

A single tone injected into the microphone jack of



The main portion of the two-tone audio generator is constructed on a universal circuit board. The pc board is mounted via two 1/2-inch stand-off posts. The output control, switches, and output jack are mounted on the aluminum panel from an "experimenter" box.

an SSB transmitter will produce CW rf output. Adding a second tone will produce rf output on two frequencies. These two frequencies, when viewed on an oscilloscope, will produce an interference pattern. If one or more stages in the transmitter are nonlinear, new frequencies that are products of the original two will be generated. These new frequencies will modify the oscilloscope pattern perceptibly. Thus, a two-tone generator and a 'scope are the primary tools needed to test and evaluate SSB equipment.

circuit description

The heart of the generator is a Wien bridge audio oscillator. This circuit was first described in Amateur literature in the early 1950s. It uses two resistors and two capacitors to establish an audio frequency. A nonlinear resistance (an incandescent lamp) in a feedback loop stabilizes operation and reduces harmonic content.

One problem with some Wien bridge designs is that they often call for unusual lamps that are often

By Douglas A. Blakeslee, N1RM, c/o Eaton Corp., Discrete Test Systems Division, Precision Road, Danbury, Connecticut 06810

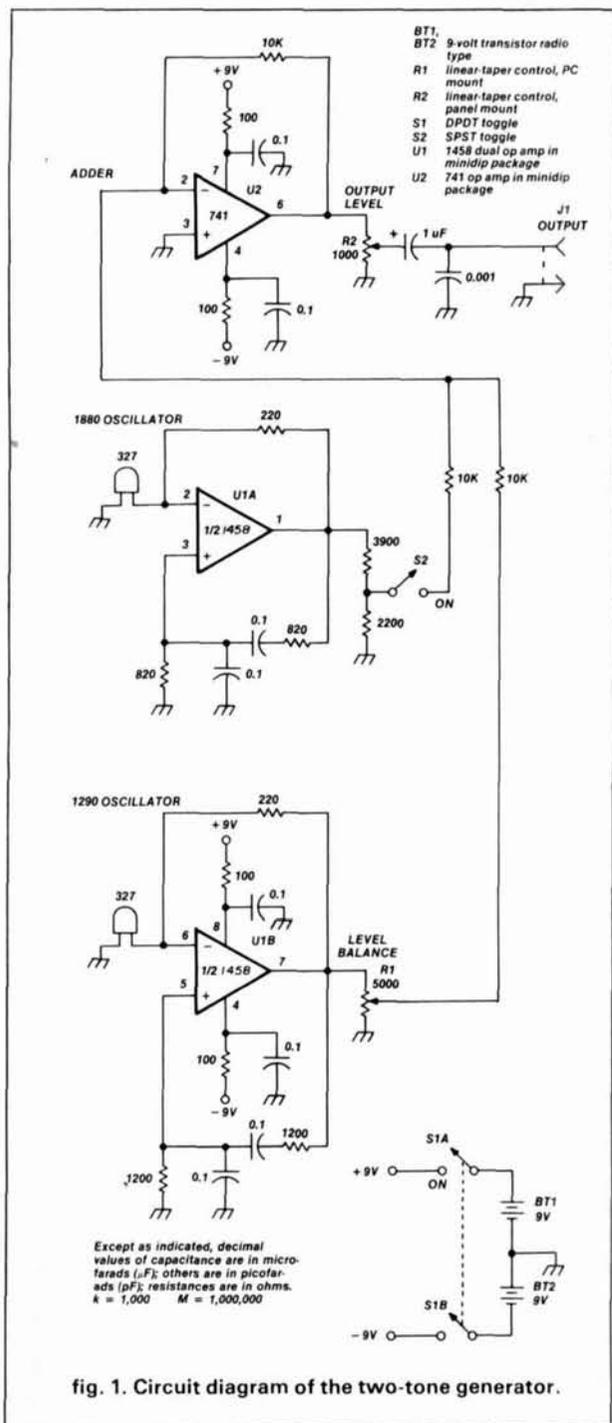


fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the two-tone generator.

difficult to obtain. An exception is the circuit which has appeared in the *ARRL Handbook* in recent years; it uses the 327 bulb, a 24-volt lamp widely used in telephone equipment.

The circuit for the two-tone generator is shown in fig. 1. The ever-popular 741 op amps are used for the active elements. (The 1458 is the dual version of the 741.) The frequencies of the two oscillators were chosen to fit standard component values.

Other frequencies can be employed; they should be between 500 and 2000 Hz and should not be harmonically related.

The output level of U1A is set by a resistive divider, while the output of U1B is adjustable in amplitude through R1. The output of the two oscillators is combined in U2, an op-amp adder with unity gain. The output from U2 can be adjusted using R2.

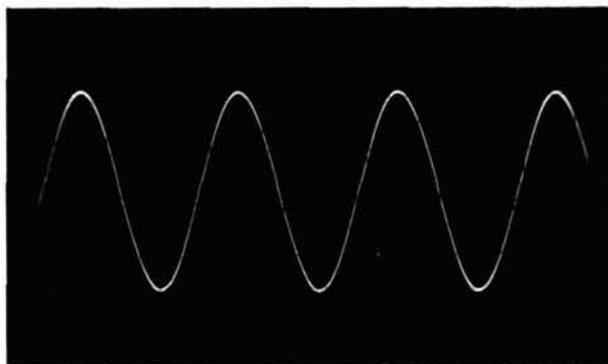
Power for the generator is provided by two 9-volt transistor radio batteries. The power leads to the op-amp packages are decoupled with 100-ohm resistors and 0.1 μ F capacitors. These components are required to ensure stable operation. The 741-type op-amps are available in single, dual, and quad packages. A quad package can be substituted for the single and dual used in fig. 1, or three singles can be employed, with appropriate changes in component arrangement.

construction

The generator is assembled on a universal circuit board. The board was cut in half, with the second half relegated to the "junk box" for a future project. The parts layout of fig. 2 was employed. Holes were drilled for all component leads with a No. 60 bit. (Be sure to mount the drill bit well down into the chuck, as it is easily broken.) Parts can be tack soldered to the isolated pads rather than drilling holes, but this assembly procedure is somewhat lacking in neatness.

Before any parts are mounted, the circuit board should be brushed with fine steel wool until all pads are bright and shiny. Then, mount the components a few at a time, bending the leads slightly to hold the components in place. Solder each connection, making sure to use sufficient heat so that the solder flows freely. Any solder joint that appears dull or matted should be reheated.

The two-tone generator can be housed in any metal or plastic housing of sufficient size. A coat of paint for the box and a few decals will improve the



Output from a single oscillator shows a "clean," low-distortion sine wave.

UNADILLA/REYCO

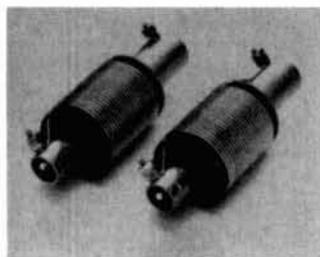
HAM products that go the Dx.

Round after round of transmission, durable all-weather UNADILLA/REYCO baluns, traps and kits will take you the distance. Unadilla/Reyco will suppress feedline radiation and maximize antenna efficiency better than any competitive HAM line.

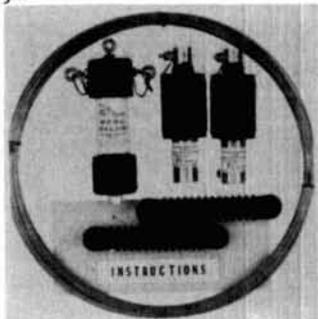
The Big Signal W2AU Balun gives you the right connection between any antenna and transmitter. The W2AU Balun can withstand 600 lbs. of pull, has a built-in lightning arrestor and can handle full legal power. For more than 20 years, it's been the choice of HAMS, Armed Forces and commercial communication around the world.



The Old Reliable W2VS Reyco Trap will always give you the perfect dipole. Professionals demand Reyco Traps because they're weatherized and can withstand 500 lbs. of pull. Developed by veteran HAM W2VS, Reyco Traps are paired by precision frequency.



The W2AU/W2VS 5-band Antenna Kit includes everything for low SWR on 40 and 80 meters, and resonants on 10, 15 and 20. The quality crafted components in this kit are time tested by HAMS around the world.



Other Unadilla/Reyco products include low pass filters, quad parts, insulators and endulators. Call for our free catalog and the name of your nearest dealer. Hamfest managers: we cooperate. Remember: Unadilla/Reyco will take you the distance.

UNADILLA/REYCO

Division of Microwave Filter Co., Inc.

6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057

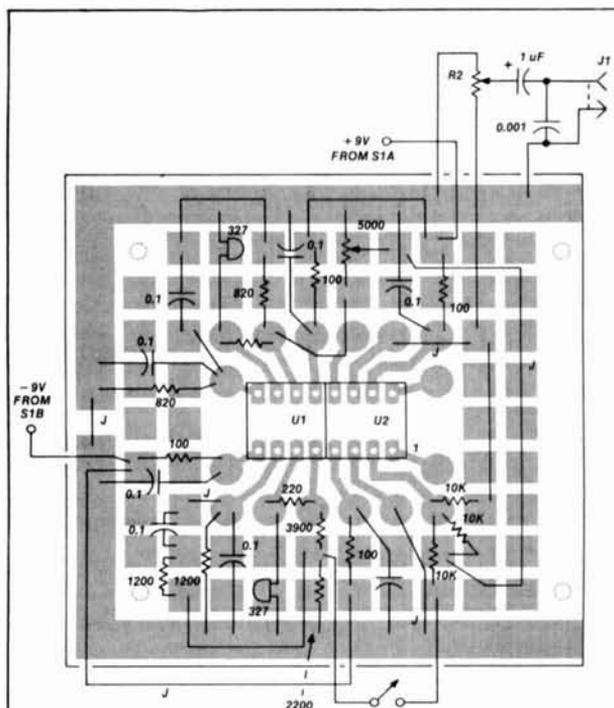
Toll Free 1-800-448-1666

TWX 710-541-0493

NY/HI/AK/Canada (collect) 1-315-437-3953

FOREIGN HAMS

LONDON: AMCOMM 01 804 1166/VICTORIA: Scalar 725 9677/PUNTA ARENAS: Novedades Rasmussen 22327/BUENOS AIRES: Multi-Radio 773-1266/COL. ANAHUAC: Radiac 2-50-32-40/France: SFL (90) 5339 40 (90) 611258



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. $k = 1,000$ $M = 1,000,000$

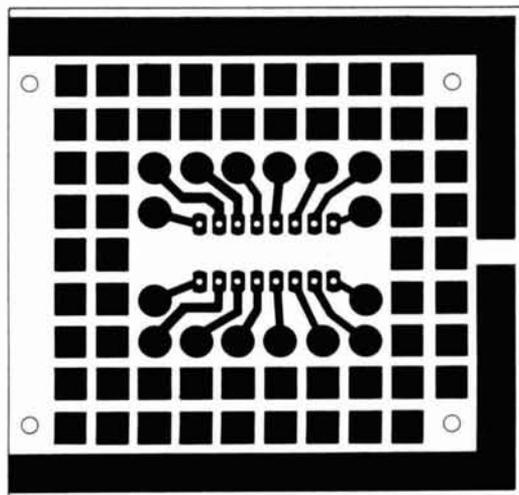


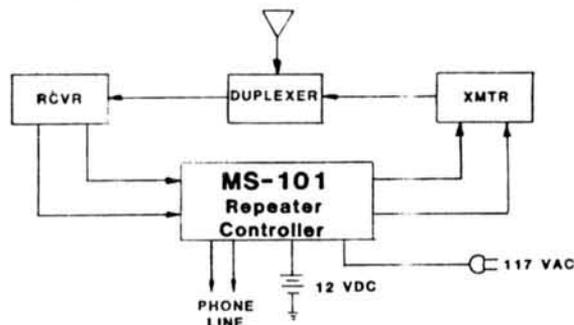
fig. 2. Component layout for the audio generator.

appearance of the finished product.

Only one adjustment is required for the unit — to balance the two tones for equal amplitudes. Adjust R1 for zero output from U1B. Close S2, set R2 at mid scale, and observe the level of audio at J1 using an ac voltmeter or an oscilloscope. Record the reading. Open S2 and adjust R1 until an identical level is obtained. The two tones are now of equal amplitude, and your unit is ready for use.

ham radio

A NEW GENERATION of REPEATER CONTROLLERS MS 101



- 4 ACCESS MODES
- AUTOPATCH
- AUTODIAL (72 No.)
- REVERSE AUTOPATCH
- 16 DIGIT XTAL CONTROLLED TOUCH TONE DECODER
- COMPLETE RX, TX, & PHONE AUDIO INTERFACE W/MUTING
- EASY TO CHANGE CONTROL CODES
- TRANSISTOR BUFFERED INPUTS
- 60 CONTROL FUNCTIONS
- 12 VDC & 117 VAC OPERATION
- 30 TIMERS
- MASTER RCVR CONTROL
- 2 XCVR LINKS
- 2 CW IDs
- HI/LO FREQ. INDICATOR
- RELAY DRIVER OUTPUTS
- OPTIONAL VOICE SYNTH.

wired & tested \$849.25 MS-301 Voice synth. \$219.95

MICRO SECURITY

9307 MEADOWS LANE
GREENFIELD, IN 46140
(317) 894-1201

NAVAX

Introducing
YOUR OWN
AUTOPATCH FOR
SIMPLEX OPERATION



HUNDREDS ALREADY
IN OPERATION
CALL ANYONE—
ANYWHERE—ANYTIME
Shipping \$3.50 in U.S.A.

ONLY
\$169⁹⁵ KIT
Wired and Fully Tested \$219.95
N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax

NOVAX interfaces your standard 2 meter; 220; 450; etc. base station and DTMF (Touchtone) Telephone, using a high speed scan switching technique so that you can direct dial from your automobile or with the HT from the backyard or poolside—automatically. Easy installation. Ringback (reverse autopatch) option available for \$29.95 kit—\$39.95 factory wired.

- SMALL SIZE—(5" x 6" x 2")
- STATE OF THE ART CIRCUITRY 12-16 V.D.C.
- ADJUSTABLE ACTIVITY TIMER (clears out if mobile is out of range)
- EASY INTERFACING with radio audio & squelch circuit
- SINGLE DIGIT CONTROL (connect and disconnect)
- 3 MIN. CALL DURATION TIMER

TO ORDER—SEND Check—Money Order (MasterCard or Visa accepted) to: R.W.D. Inc., Oriskany, N.Y. 13424 or call 315-829-2785

1982 ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA July 23, 24, 25, 1982

The CVARC invites you to the ARRL National Convention to be held in the new Five Seasons Civic Center. Excellent hotel and parking facilities attached directly to the Center. Commercial exhibits, a large flea market, excellent forums and a banquet featuring **Robert M. Hisamoto** as guest speaker. Mr. Hisamoto was born in Honolulu, Hawaii. Bob was first licensed in 1925 and he founded the Japanese Amateur Radio League (JARL) in 1926. He has been continuously active in Amateur Radio and has had 15 different calls.

Grand Door Award - Collins KWM-380 (Drawing - Sun. 2 PM)

Convention Opens Friday, July 23, with Registration beginning at 12:00 Noon.

Exhibits Open (6:00 PM - 10:00 PM - July 23)

Ladies Activities Room Open (4:00 PM - 10:00 PM - July 23)

CONVENTION REGISTRATION (After July 1 - \$8.00).....	\$6.00
BANQUET (Saturday, July 24)	\$12.50
FLEA MARKET TABLES - Enclosed Area (\$7.00 At Door).....	\$6.00
COLLINS TOUR (Remaining Tour Capacity is Limited).....	No Charge
AMANA COLONIES TOUR/WITH LUNCH.....	\$22.50
WEST BRANCH TOUR/WITH LUNCH.....	\$20.50
CEDAR RAPIDS HISTORY RE-VISITED TOUR/WITH LUNCH..	\$14.50
WOUFF HONG (July 24).....	Payment at Door
CODE SPEED RUN (Record Run Only).....	No Charge

For General Information, Hotel/Motel form and Registration form, CEDAR VALLEY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB - P.O. Box 243, Marion, IA 52302. Pre-registration must be received before July 1. All registration/tickets will be held for arrival. CVARC will confirm pre-registration.



- AMSAT
Ralph Wainwright W0CWA
- ANTENNA BALUNS
George Ketchum W0TC
- ANTENNA TOWER CONSTRUCTION
Wayne Scott W0BU
- ARRL COMMUNICATION DEPT
John Litchman W1XA
- ARRL FORUM
Paul Gruber W0JH Dave Sumner K1ZZ
Vic Clark W0KFC
- ATV/SSTV
Mike Stone W0RCD
- AURORA BOREALIS
Robert Hisamoto K1TAM
- BIG GUN DX STATIONS
Rudger Hoffmann N4RR
- CONTEST FORUM
Ed Gray W0SD
- DX FORUM
Jim Spencer W0SA
- EME-IOWA STYLE
Ken Kistler K4BY
- FCC FORUM
James Daley James McKinney
- FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS
Bill Weaverling W0JLL
- HF ANTENNAS
Clare Whitehouse
- HISTORY OF COLLINS AMATEUR EQUIP
Warren Roeder W0DLY
- HOMEBREWING LINEAR AMPLIFIERS
Jeff May W0NFM
- MACHINE CW
Bud Southern N6BI
- MICROPROCESSORS IN AMATEUR RADIO
Barry Butner W0BJT
- NATIONAL SCM MEETING
Ralph Wainwright W0CWA
- REGIONAL FREQUENCY COORD-MEETING
Dr. Dennis Cragg W0RGG
- RTTY BASICS
Bill May W0NFM
- SPECIAL TECH TALK
Doug DeMa W1FB
- SPREAD SPECTRUM TECHNIQUES
Bill Sabin W0BYH
- STATE-OF-THE-ART RECEIVERS
Dr. Ulrich S. Wrede D2ZLR
- TEN METER FM
Bob May W0NFM
- WASHINGTON SCENE
Perry Williams W0TGD
- WEATHER SATELLITE RECEIVERS
Dave Fisher W0BDP
- FLEA MARKET
Sat. & Sun. July 24th & 25th. Open 6 A.M.

COLLINS TOUR
No Cameras or Photos Allowed

CONVENTION CHAIRMAN -
W0VVZ Dick Isard, P.O. Box 994, Cedar Rapids, IA 52406 -
Home (319) 364-0855, Office (319) 365-7551

REGISTRATION CHAIRMAN
W0BHR Duane Rinderknecht - (319) 377-2761

ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION
CVARC P.O. Box 243 - Marion, IA 52302

CVARC Information Frequencies - 1600 UTC Time	
MONDAY	3970 MHZ
TUESDAY	7258 MHZ
WEDNESDAY	14300 MHZ
THURSDAY	21295 MHZ
FRIDAY	28650 MHZ

By Calling W0DAK - JIM HANBLIM
You Will Receive Convention Information

the hybrid coupler

Evolution of and practical applications for a versatile circuit

Originally, the term *hybrid* was telephone company shorthand for *hybrid coil* or *hybrid transformer*. This device was invented (before the development of vacuum-tube amplifiers) to make it possible to put amplifiers in a two-way telephone line. A similar use is found in some phone patches.

The coil of **fig. 1** is such a hybrid — if **C** and **D** feed identical lines; and if the amplifier input is connected to **B**, and the output to **A**, then any signal coming from **C** will be amplified and sent out to **C** and **D**. In the case of a transcontinental system, **C** will get a strong echo, but if **C** and **D** are close to equal impedance, the amplifier will not "sing" (oscillate). It's similar to a Wheatstone bridge, except that the center-tapped winding eliminates two resistors and their power losses.

The point is, the network has four ports (terminal pairs). With matched loads on any three, the fourth is matched; and with matched loads on the two others, opposite ports are not coupled (are isolated). **Fig. 1** shows the circuit of a 2 to 20 MHz ferrite-core transformer hybrid, called a 180-degree type.

Fig. 2 shows a coax-cable equivalent (at a single

frequency).¹ If there are 50-ohm loads on **C** and **D**, then power into **B** will be divided between them equally, and the input impedance at **B** will be about 50 ohms. If a dummy load (50 ohms) is put on **A**, we have an in-phase power divider, in which **C** and **D** are isolated from each other; that is, shorting out **C** will not affect the signal delivered to **D**. If **C** and **D** feed two receivers from a common antenna or preamp coming in at **B**, the local oscillator radiation from the receiver at **C** will be considerably attenuated at **D**. The two arms feeding **A**, and the load, provide the isolation without absorbing any of the input power. When the 70-ohm lines are not a quarter and three-quarter wave, say ten percent off frequency, it doesn't work as well.

Now suppose this 50-ohm 180-degree hybrid has a quarter wave of 50-ohm line added on (this will work only at one frequency, but that's OK for hams), as in **fig. 3**. The power still divides between **C** and **D'**, but they are 90 (or 270) degrees out of phase (depending on how you measure); that is, in quadrature. At the frequency chosen, this is known as a *quadrature hybrid*, one of many kinds.

an experiment

Let's put two identical 20-ohm loads on the ports **C** and **D'**. That means that power will be reflected

By Henry H. Cross, W1OOP, 111 Bird's Hill Avenue, Needham, Massachusetts 02192

from each load (about 18 percent), but the reflection from **D'** occurs 180 degrees later than it would have without the quarter-wave line. The result is that a signal from **A** will show up at **B** after being reflected; or if the signal were coming from **B**, it would show up at **A**. The isolation between **A** and **B** is degraded

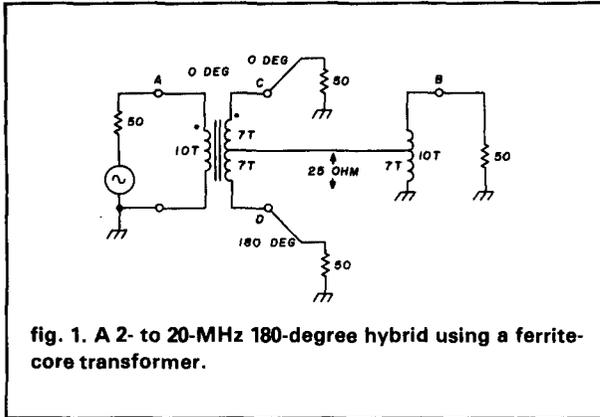


fig. 1. A 2- to 20-MHz 180-degree hybrid using a ferrite-core transformer.

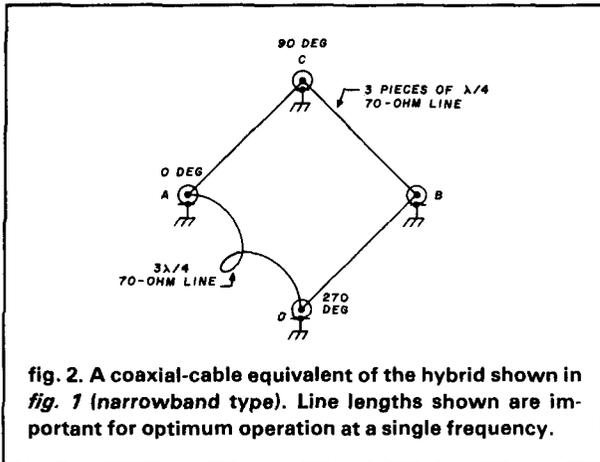


fig. 2. A coaxial-cable equivalent of the hybrid shown in fig. 1 (narrowband type). Line lengths shown are important for optimum operation at a single frequency.

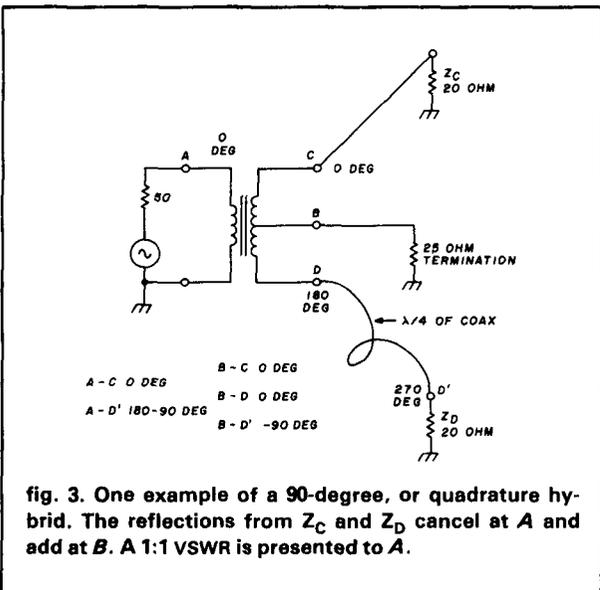


fig. 3. One example of a 90-degree, or quadrature hybrid. The reflections from Z_C and Z_D cancel at **A** and add at **B**. A 1:1 VSWR is presented to **A**.

by the mismatch, but if the added line is an exact quarter wave, the reflection at **A** is cancelled. If and only if the mismatches at **C** and **D'** are identical, **A** still sees a good match.

The more common type of quadrature hybrid is most familiar to hams as a "directional coupler," which is used in measuring antenna power and VSWR.

the quadrature coupler

Fig. 4 shows schematically the type of directional coupler found in a Bird wattmeter. The loop picks up the magnetic field and the capacitive coupling of the loop to the center conductor picks up the electric field. If constructed right, these components add for a wave going down the coax one way and cancel for a wave coming back — that's why it's directional. Fig. 5A shows the same thing carried to the extreme — a quarter wave of main line and a quarter wave of "pickup loop".

Notice that in both cases the coupled signal comes out in the reverse direction. If the proportions are right, it's possible to get half the input power to come out the coupled port — and of course the main line has only the other half coming out. That's a "3-dB directional coupler." If the phase of such a loop coupler is investigated, it will be found that the coupled output is 90 degrees out of phase from the main-line output. Thus it's a quadrature coupler. It has equal power division and an isolated port, as in the circuit of fig. 3. Unlike that hybrid, however, the quarter-wave coupler works well from 2/3 to 4/3 of center frequency, which is two to one, or an octave. The capacitance between the two inner connections must be fairly high to obtain the 50-percent power split.

Some hybrids are made by printing strip conductors on either side of the dielectric, as in fig. 5B, and some are made by using solid strip with a thin dielectric sheet between, in a cast housing. Another type is built much like coaxial cable. Two wires are twisted together with a thin insulation between them, then Teflon covers the wire pair. The assembly is shielded by a copper wrap, braid or tubing. The trade name of

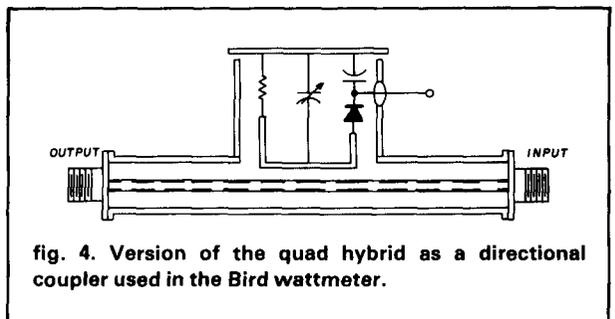
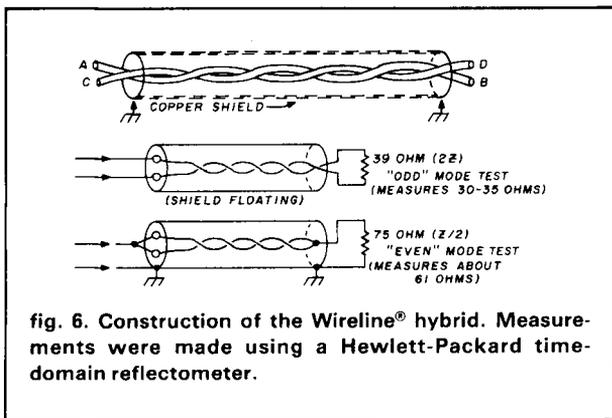
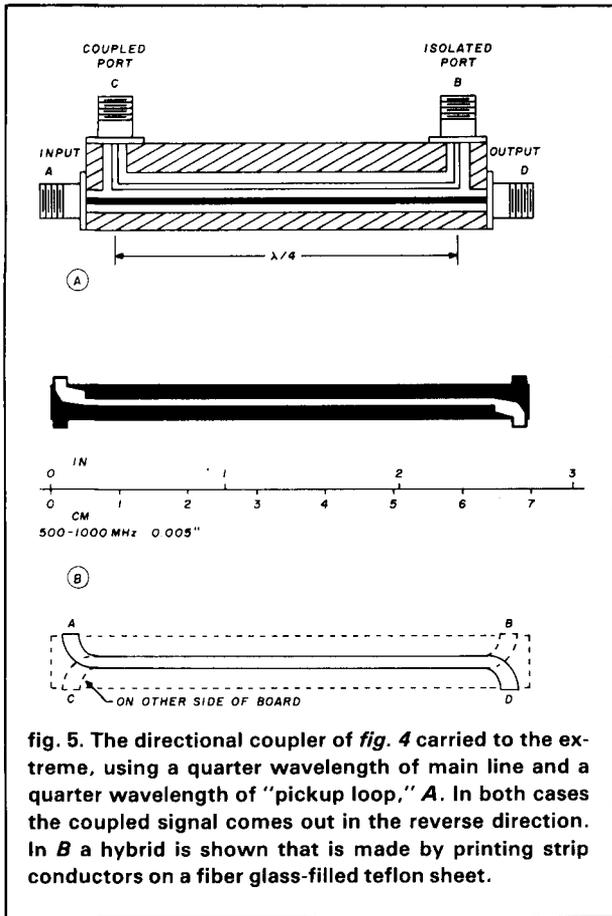


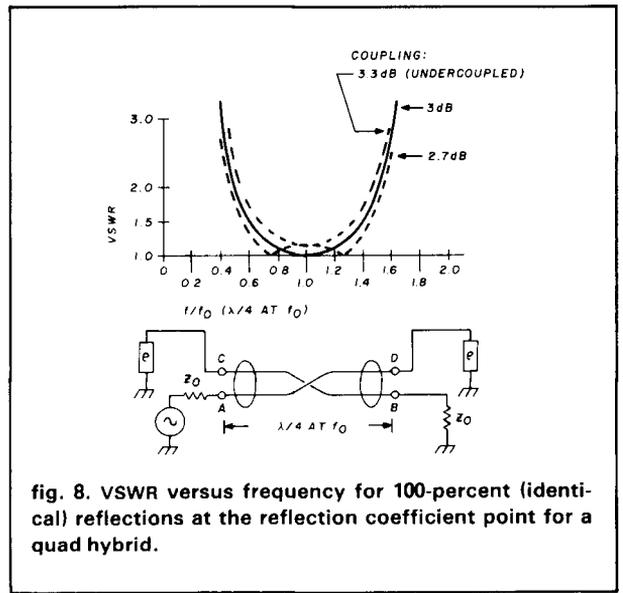
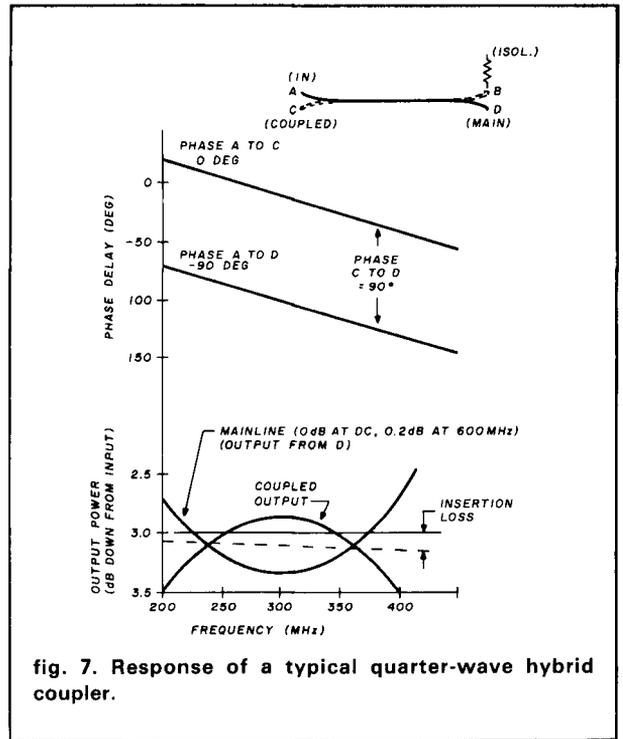
fig. 4. Version of the quad hybrid as a directional coupler used in the Bird wattmeter.



this hybrid is Wireline,^{*} and the length can be cut for any frequency range as long as it's less than two to one.

Fig. 6 shows the Wireline[®] construction and shows how to check a length (if you make it yourself) with a time-domain reflectometer. The twisted pair should perform as a balanced 40-ohm line; while with the center wires shorted together, it should appear as a piece of 60-ohm coax.

*Wireline is a trademark of Sage Laboratories, Inc.



phase relationships

In case of a quarter-wavelength coupler (about 16 cm of Wireline[®] for a center frequency of 300 MHz), the voltage at the coupled port (the wire adjacent to the input, labeled C) is approximately in phase with the input voltage at center frequency. The voltage at D, at the far end of the input line, is 90 degrees late and varies with frequency, as one would expect of a constant time delay. The phase between C and D, with a matched termination on the isolated port, is

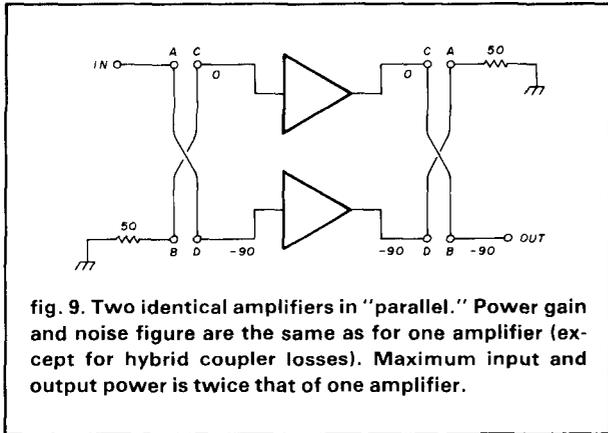


fig. 9. Two identical amplifiers in "parallel." Power gain and noise figure are the same as for one amplifier (except for hybrid coupler losses). Maximum input and output power is twice that of one amplifier.

almost exactly 90 degrees and independent of frequency as long as there is enough voltage to measure at the coupled output. This is shown, for a typical 3-dB hybrid, in fig. 7. It's true for any coupling factor for simple couplers. Fig. 8 shows why a slightly overcoupled hybrid, such as that in fig. 7, is desirable for most applications.

some applications

Quadrature hybrids for VHF are made in various packages and frequency ranges, by a number of manufacturers. I'm familiar with Anaren, Anzac, Merrimac, Microwave Associates, Olektron, Sage (of course), and there are many others. The small size (you can get one in a TO-5 can) usually has a bit more loss, so if that's important get a big one. Some popular types cost as little as \$15.00, but most are fairly expensive by ham standards.

For use at intermediate frequencies, such as would be required for a single-sideband up- or down-converter, a lumped-constant network may be handier. Anzac and Merrimac sell such devices, including ranges as wide as 2-32 MHz.

The obvious use for the quadrature hybrid is to combine a pair of power amplifiers (because of the isolation, one transistor failing won't cause the other one to blow), but the same layout is good for linear amplifiers (match is important for linearity) and for low-noise or broadband amplifiers (see fig. 9).

A balanced mixer is shown in fig. 10. This mixer is "balanced" in that noise in the local-oscillator is cancelled, and the local-oscillator fundamental is balanced out at the i-f port. A lot of local-oscillator power will come out the rf port unless the mixer is carefully adjusted, but the VSWR is good, and the noise figure can be excellent (that is, 6 dB) without much effort. The i-f port output impedance is about 100 ohms for 4 milliwatts of oscillator drive.

Quadrature hybrids (one for the local oscillator and one for the i-f) are needed to make the image-can-

celled (SSB) mixer. One reason for wanting an image-cancelled mixer is that there has to be something that takes out the amplified noise at the image frequency that is coming from the rf stages. It could be an image filter (which will have loss, and may have to be retuned as you change frequency) or it could be a mixer in which the image response is suppressed by 16 dB or more. For moderate values of rf gain, the SSB mixer may give better over-all noise figure (and you can't measure the effect of image noise easily) than the best real filter, which has some loss.

make your own i-f hybrid

In fig. 11A the coil is a bifilar inductor, a transmission line (two wires, twisted a few turns per inch) wound on a coil form or a carbonyl-iron or ferrite toroid. The end-to-end inductance of one wire is the important parameter. The inductive reactance should be equal to 50 ohms at the frequency of interest, if you are making a 50-ohm coupler. Two capacitors are connected across the bifilar line at the ends, and the total capacitance (both capacitors plus the distributed capacitance of the twisted pair) should be the value that would resonate with that value of inductance. The coupling has a fast change with frequency, but it's useful over ten percent bandwidth. U.S. patent 3,452,301 probably covers these.

Two of the above couplers with a twin coax line between them (23 degrees at center frequency) make an octave-wide unit, as described by Reed Fisher, W2CQH. Fig. 11B shows a version with an artificial line (a lowpass filter) between couplers. Because the values are not very critical, the coils could be air-core types wound to calculated turns, or they could be set up with a grid dip meter. I had access to a Q-meter, which made it easy. (U.S. patent 3,452,300, assigned to Merrimac Industries, Inc.)

Fig. 11C shows how two quad hybrids and two commercial double-balanced mixers can be used to make an image-cancelled mixer. I built one at 1296

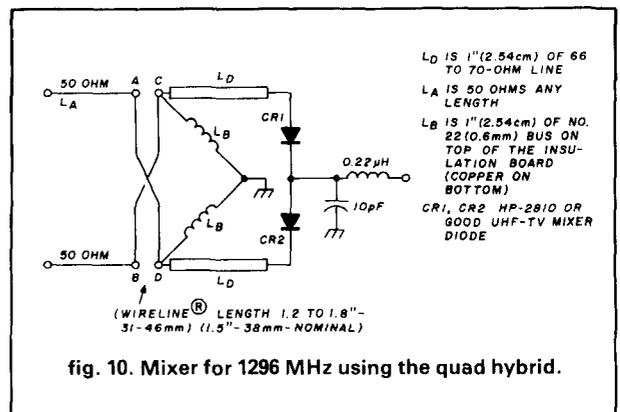


fig. 10. Mixer for 1296 MHz using the quad hybrid.

SPRING MEANS ANTENNAS

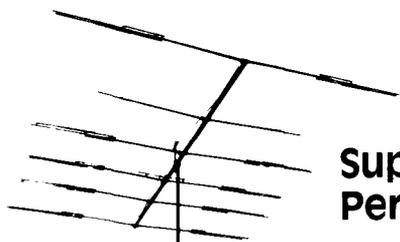
KLM KT-34 SERIES BROADBAND AND EFFICIENT

The Original



**KLM's
KT-34A**

- 14.0-14.350, 21.0-21.45, 28.0-29.750 MHz
- 4KW PEP • 50Ω feed with balun
- F/S 30dB • F/B 20 dB
- 24 ft. longest element



Super Performance

And the "X-rated" KT34XA

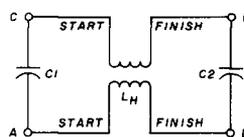
SAME BASIC SPECS AS THE KT-34 BUT:

- 32 foot boom
- 2-4 dB more gain depending on band
- Overhead boom support with "Phillystran" non-conductive, non-reactive guy wire

DESIGNED TO OUTPERFORM ALL
COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE TRIBANDER AND
MANY MONOBAND SYSTEMS, TOO

KLM

P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 779-7363

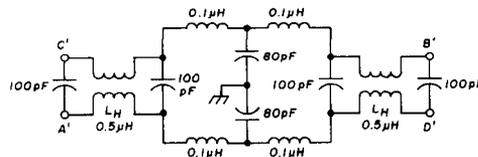


$$2\pi FLH = \frac{1}{2\pi FC_H} = Z_0$$

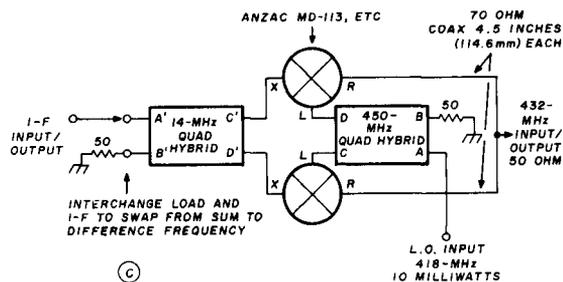
MEASURE C_H BETWEEN A AND C
 $C_H = C_1 + C_2 + \text{WIRE CAPACITANCE}$

TO MEASURE L_H JUMPER A AND C; B AND D; AND MEASURE BETWEEN A AND D

(A)



(B)



(C)

fig. 11. Practical uses for the hybrid. A 3-dB i-f hybrid is shown in A; a 12-20 MHz 3-dB hybrid in B; and an SSB mixer for 432 MHz in C. The 450-MHz hybrid can be Wireline® (any length from 3.6 to 5.6 inches, or 9 to 14 cm will work).

MHz for 14-18 MHz i-f, which had about 16-dB image ratio (0.107 dB of added noise from the image for a 2-dB rf stage). If the mixer noise figure were 7 dB, the image-cancelled arrangement would be as good as a perfect image filter with 0.8-dB loss, assuming 13-dB gain in the rf amplifier. (With two rf amplifiers, and 20 or more dB gain, the filter would be better, but where do you get a filter with 40-dB rejection 28 MHz away at 1296 MHz?)

references

1. Henry S. Keen, W2CTK, "Microwave Hybrids and Couplers for Amateur Use," *ham radio*, July, 1970, page 57. (Reprinted in *ham radio*, March, 1978, page 72.)

ham radio



IC-720A

ICOM's top of the line - 9 band HF transceiver, general coverage receiver - 0.1 MHz to 30MHz, 12 VDC operation (compatible with PS15 power supply). 2 VFO's builtin.



TOP OF THE LINE
NUMBER ONE

If you're the type of person that will settle for nothing less, we've got what you're looking for... top of the line. We offer more than just the rigs - super service after the sale. Call us soon for a quote on your next rig.



IC-451A

UHF transceiver for 432 MHz. Operates from AC or 12 VDC. FM, SSB, CW, 10 watt output. Squelch on SSB, CW sidetone.



IC-730

ICOM's portable/affordable 80-10 meter HF ham band transceiver. IF shift/AM, SSB, CW/8 memories/microphone included standard.

Call us
TOLL FREE
For All Your Radio &
Computer Needs
800-845-6183

SERVICE DEPT.
803-366-7158



G.I.S.M.O.
1039 LATHAM DRIVE
ROCK HILL, S. C. 29730



IC-551D

6 meter synthesized, 3 memories, scanning, squelch on SSB, 80W, 12 VDC operation. (Compatible with PS20 power supply). VOX and passband tuning standard. FM optional. (IC-551, 10W with internal AC supply also available, economically priced, FM, VOX, PBT optional.)



FAST SCAN

*\$249

A modular approach... for your own custom-designed ATV system... Here's how

TXA5-4 ATV EXCITER/MODULATOR \$89 ppd

This wired and tested module is designed to drive the Motorola MHW-710 module in the PA5 10 watt linear amp. The crystal in the 100 MHz region keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. The video modulator is full 8 MHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 vdc reg @ 70 ma. Tuned with xtal on 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz. Provision for sync expanding. Two frequencies available.



PA5 10 WATT ATV POWER MODULE \$89 ppd

The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on the sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out, plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 vdc regulated @ 3 amps.



FMA5 AUDIO SUBCARRIER GENERATOR \$29 ppd

Puts audio on with your camera video just as broadcast TV does at 4.5 MHz. Puts out up to 1 v p p to drive the TXA5 or VM 2, 3, or 4 modulators. Requires low Z mic (150 to 600 ohms), and +12 to 18 vdc @ 25 ma. Works with any xmtr with 5 MHz video bandwidth.



TVC-2 ATV DOWNCONVERTER... \$55 ppd

Stripline MRF901 (1.7 db NF) preamp and double balanced mixer module digs out the weak ones but resists intermod and overload. Connects between uhf antenna and TV set tuned to channel 2 or 3. Varicap tunes 420 to 450 MHz. Requires +12 to 18 vdc @ 20 ma. Super sensitive TVC-2L with NE64535 preamp! 9db NF! stage... \$69 ppd.



*TXA5, PA5, FMA5 and TVC Basic Module Pkg.

Call or write for our complete list of specifications, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. **WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.**

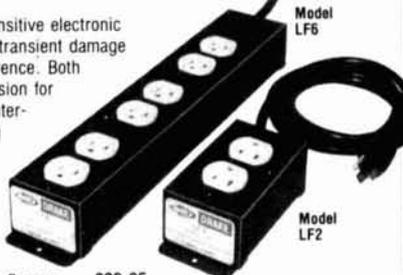
TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.

(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

POWER-LINE FILTERS

These filters protect any sensitive electronic equipment from power line transient damage and radio frequency interference. Both models offer surge suppression for power line "spikes". RF interference is suppressed using both inductive and capacitive components. Ideal for computers, test equipment, or TV.



LF2 - A duplex outlet, 120V, 8 amps... \$39.95

LF6 - Three separately filtered duplex outlets, 120V, total fused capacity 15 amps, power switch and indicator lamp... \$69.95

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order. Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll-free:



1-800-543-5612

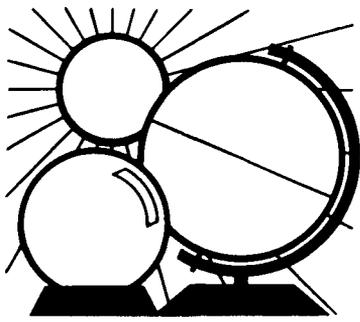
In Ohio, or for
information, call:
1-513-866-2421



R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

events of the month

Several interesting geophysical events occur on June 21st, affecting radio propagation and therefore DX. Lunar perigee is on the 21st at 1200 UT. The summer solstice occurs at 1723 UT. And there will be a partial solar eclipse from 1028 to 1340 UT.

The eclipse path is obscured 62 percent at maximum. It begins in the extreme south Atlantic Ocean, then moves on to South Africa and the Indian Ocean. Not many U.S. hams will be in the eclipse path, but our southern friends may find some lowering of maximum usable frequencies (MUFs) in the first half and some short-skip DX (from the ionospheric hole created) in the second half of the eclipse.

The full moon will be on the 6th of June. The solar activity and flux maximum is expected to be about the 18th. Solar-flare-induced geomagnetic/ionospheric disturbances may occur around the 14th and 22nd through 24th. Solar flux minimum is expected about the 5th through 8th and may be accompanied by a long geomagnetic disturbance from a weak coronal hole.

last-minute forecast

Solar-geophysical events translate into varying DX conditions throughout the month. The higher-frequency bands (10 and 20 meters) are expected to be excellent later, after the 15th, following a marginally good beginning. If 6 meters has openings at all, it will be Sporadic E propagation (Es) near midday. The solar cycle is far enough down from the minimum

that the summertime ionosphere may not provide support for 50 MHz. The F region requires twice the density that the Es does to provide usable paths. The lower frequency bands (40-160 meters) should be the best during the first two weeks of the month. Noise (QRN) from summer thunderstorms may erupt in the evenings.

Since the Es propagation season is just now underway, let's have a look at some of its DX characteristics. In the major area for Es production and paths, south-east Asia, a frequency as high as 15 MHz will propagate continuously on a 2500-km east/west path twenty-four hours a day. During the hours of daylight into late evening, the F region mode propagates radio signals. Enough Es is then available to keep that frequency alive through the early morning hours, when the F region density normally becomes too low. This early-morning decrease is usually called the pre-sunrise dip, and it is caused by the temperature dipping down just prior to sunrise. Loss of signal is common if the path is being worked near its MUF, but in this case Es holds the signal in with very high signal strengths across the dip. The pre-sunrise dip is usually a propagation problem for a fixed communications circuit. The problem requires at least two frequency changes, one down and another back up, resulting in time lost. If you're not skilled you may lose the other fellow, but Es propagation solves the problem in summer. See last month's, or last year's, May and July *ham radio* magazine DX Forecaster for more on Es.

band-by-band summary

Ten and fifteen meters should give excellent daytime openings to most worldwide locations on both F-region long skip to 2500 miles (4000 km) and sporadic-E short skip to 1200 miles (2000 km) or multiples thereof on many days of the month. Don't expect as much one-hop trans-equatorial DX during disturbed periods this time of year.

Twenty meters will be open to some areas of the world for nearly all hours of the day and night. Sporadic-E propagation will fill in the pre-sunrise dip in usable frequencies during many mornings to make round-the-clock openings possible. The direction of the openings will not be much different than usual, and the openings will be extended in time.

Forty meters will give the best DX during the night from sunset until just after sunrise. Static levels may be high at times. Watch for local storms and operate near Sporadic-E peaks around sunrise and sunset (particularly sunrise, when fewer thunderstorms have built up).

Eighty meters on some nights can have DX openings to areas of interest. Static from thunderstorm activity, long distance and local, may limit working the rare ones when propagation is otherwise right. Coastal stations usually have more favorable propagation geometry under summer conditions for working the rare DX than inland stations. Sporadic-E propagation around sunrise and sunset is good for this band also. Daytime work will be limited to within about 220 miles (360 km).

One-sixty-meter DX activities really require a lot of work this time of year. During hours of darkness between storm-front passages, you may work 1000 miles (1600 km) if your ears hold up. DX takes on a new meaning here. You may want to give it a try.

ham radio

WESTERN USA

GMT	POT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	—	20	20	15	15	10	10	—
0100	6:00	—	20	20	15	15	10	10	—
0200	7:00	—	20	20	15	15	10	10	15
0300	8:00	15	20	—	15	20	10	10	15
0400	9:00	15	20	—	15	20	15*	15	15
0500	10:00	15	20	—	15	20	15	15	—
0600	11:00	—	20	—	15	20	15	15	—
0700	12:00	—	—	20	20	20	15	15	—
0800	1:00	20	—	20	20	20	15	15	—
0900	2:00	20	—	—	40	40	15	20	20
1000	3:00	20	—	—	40	40	20	20	20
1100	4:00	20	—	—	40	40	20	20	20
1200	5:00	20	—	—	40	40	20	20	—
1300	6:00	20	20	—	—	20	20	20	—
1400	7:00	20	20	—	—	40	20	20	—
1500	8:00	20	20	20	—	40	40	—	—
1600	9:00	15	20	20	—	40	40	—	—
1700	10:00	15	20	20	—	40	—	—	20
1800	11:00	15	20	15	15	20	—	—	15
1900	12:00	15	20	15	10	—	20	—	15
2000	1:00	—	15	15	10	20	20	15	20
2100	2:00	—	15	15	10	20	15	15	20
2200	3:00	—	15	15	10	20	10	10	20
2300	4:00	—	20	20	15	15	10	10	20

MID USA

GMT	MDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	6:00	15	20*	15	15	15	10	15	15
0100	7:00	15	20	20	15	20	10	15	15
0200	8:00	15	20	20	15	20	15*	15	15
0300	9:00	15	20	—	15	20	15	15	20
0400	10:00	20	20	—	15	20	15	15	20
0500	11:00	20	20	40	20	20	15	20	—
0600	12:00	20	20	40	20	20	15	20	—
0700	1:00	—	20	20	20	20	15	20	—
0800	2:00	—	—	20	20	40	15	20	—
0900	3:00	—	—	—	40*	40	15	20	—
1000	4:00	—	—	—	40	40	20	40*	40
1100	5:00	—	20	—	40	40	20	40	40
1200	6:00	—	20	—	40	40	20	40	40
1300	7:00	20	20	20	20	—	40	40	40
1400	8:00	20	20	20	20	—	40	40	40
1500	9:00	20	20	20	20	—	—	20	20
1600	10:00	20	—	20	20	—	—	20	20
1700	11:00	20	—	15	15	—	—	20	20
1800	12:00	20	—	15	15	—	—	—	—
1900	1:00	15	15	15	15	20	15	—	—
2000	2:00	15	15	15	10	20	15	—	20
2100	3:00	—	15	15	10	20	15	—	20
2200	4:00	—	15	15	10	20	10	15*	15
2300	5:00	—	15	15	10	20	10	15*	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EDT	Directional Indicators							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	8:00	15	20	20	15	20	15	15	20
0100	9:00	15	20	40	15	20	15*	15	20
0200	10:00	20*	20	40	15	20	15	15	20
0300	11:00	20	40	—	20	20	15	15	20
0400	12:00	20	40	—	20	20	15	15	20
0500	1:00	—	40	20	20	40	15	20	20
0600	2:00	—	40	20	20	40	20	20	20
0700	3:00	—	40	20	40*	40	20	40	40
0800	4:00	—	40	20	40	40	20	40	40
0900	5:00	—	20	—	40	40	20	40	40
1000	6:00	—	20	—	40	40	20	40	40
1100	7:00	20	20	—	40	—	40	40	20
1200	8:00	20	15	—	20	—	40	40	20
1300	9:00	20	15	15	15	—	40	40	20
1400	10:00	20	15	15	15	—	40	40	20
1500	11:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
1600	12:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	—	—
1700	1:00	20	20	15	10	20	15	—	—
1800	2:00	15	15	15	10	20	15	—	20
1900	3:00	15	15	15	15*	15	15	—	20
2000	4:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	—	20
2100	5:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	—	20
2200	6:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	—	15
2300	7:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	—	15

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

New Drake TR5 Transceiver



far above average!

COMING SOON:
RV75 Synthesized VFO
featuring the Drake "VRTO"

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceiver operation with main transceiver PTO or RV7S

* Patent pending

With the new TR5 versatility and value are spelled D-R-A-K-E...

DYNAMIC RANGE

The dynamic range of the TR5 is unexcelled by any transceiver in its class. The TR5's greater than 0 dBm third order intercept point (85 dB two-tone dynamic range) at 20 kHz spacing can be achieved only by the use of a passive diode-ring double balanced mixer. Drake was the first to bring this technology to the Amateur market with a high-level mixer in the TR7.

RELIABLE SERVICE

When you purchase a TR5, or any Drake product, you acquire a product of the latest production techniques, which provide reliable performance.

Yet with a product as sophisticated as one of today's transceivers, after-sales service is a must. Ask any Drake owner. Our Customer Service Department has a reputation second to none.

ACCESSORIES

Drake is the only Amateur Radio manufacturer who offers a full complement of accessories to satisfy almost every desire the HF Amateur may have. This wide selection allows any operator to assemble a station which meets his needs, and assures compatible interfacing and styling instead of a desk full of equipment with a variety of styling and poor operation as a system.

KILOWATT AMPLIFIER

Everyone wants to be heard! The accessory L75 and its 3-500Z (1200 watts PEP input) and a decent antenna will do the trick. This rugged self-contained amplifier / power supply will put the TR5 on an even footing with the best of them.

ENGINEERING

The TR5 and all Drake Transceivers, are backed by the best in engineering. The TR5 is the result of an extensive engineering effort, combining proven past techniques and ideas with new state of the art concepts.

As a result, the TR5 will not be superseded by a new model every six months. It represents a true radio communications value that will provide many years of operating enjoyment.

See your Drake dealer
or write for
additional information.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



Features, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Call AES® for Low Prices on DRAKE Equipment



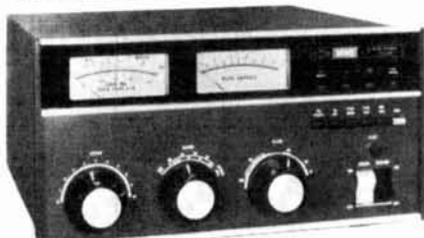
TR-7A 160m Xcvr/SW Rcvr/NB/500Hz ... \$1699.00
 PS-7 25A continuous duty power supply ... 299.00
 PS-75 15A power supply, 25A surge ... 199.00
 RV-7 Remote VFO ... 195.00
 RVM-75 Remote VFO ... TBA
 MMK-7 Mobile mounting kit ... 79.00



R-7A 0-30 MHz dig. Rcvr/NB/500 Hz filter \$1649.00

Accessories:

MS-7 Speaker ... \$39.00
 FA-7 Cooling fan ... 29.00
 AUX-7 Range program board ... 45.00
 RRM-7 Range receive module ... 8.50
 RTM-7 Range transceive module ... 8.50
 WARC-7 WARC band kit (3-RTM's) ... 24.95
 SL-300 300 Hz CW filter ... 59.95
 SL-500 500 Hz CW filter ... 59.95
 SL-1000 1 KHz RTTY filter, R-7A ... 59.95
 SL-1800 1.8 KHz SSB/RTTY filter ... 59.95
 SL-4000 4 kHz AM filter ... 59.95
 SL-6000 6 KHz AM filter ... 59.95
 1548 R-7A/TR-7A cable interface kit ... 29.50
 7037 Extender card service kit ... 50.00
 Service manuals ... ea. 35.00
 1982 World Radio/TV Handbook ... 16.50



L-7 2kw PEP linear w/tubes ... \$1400.00



L-75 1.2kw PEP linear w/tube ... \$854.95



MN-75 200w, 160-10m antenna tuner ... \$259.00



MN-2700 1 kw, 160-10m antenna tuner ... \$349.00
 B-1000 4:1 balun-MN-75/MN-2700 ... 29.95

The prices shown in this ad are suggested by the Manufacturer. On most MAJOR items you can Save Money with a Big AES® Discount. Don't wait! - Call us TOLL FREE and get your price.



CS-7 1533 Remote antenna switch ... 169.00
 1534 Control console only for CS-7 ... 102.00
 1535 Remote switch only for CS-7 ... 67.00
 AK-75 Multiband antenna ... 39.95
 AA-75 Antenna insulator kit ... 3.49



P-75 Phone Patch ... 79.95
 LA-7 600 ohm balanced line amplifier ... 49.95
 CW-75 Electronic keyer ... 79.95
 SP-75 Speech processor ... 159.00
 WH-7 160-10m 20/200/2kw wattmeter ... 129.00
 7073 Hand microphone w/plug ... 29.95
 7077 Desk microphone w/plug ... 49.00



Dummy loads:
 DL-300 300w dry dummy load ... \$26.95
 DL-1000 1kw dry dummy load ... 59.95
 FA-7 Cooling fan for DL-1000 ... 29.00

Equipment protectors:
 1549 200w antenna surge shunt ... \$24.95
 3001 Replacement "pill" element ... 5.00
 RP-700 Receiver front-end protector ... 90.00

TVI Filters:
 TV-42-LP 100w 80-10m low-pass filter ... \$14.95
 TV-3300-LP 1kw 80-10m low-pass filter ... 29.95
 TV-300-HP 300 ohm high-pass filter ... 14.95
 TV-75-HP 75 ohm high-pass filter ... 17.95

Line Filters:
 LF-2 2-outlet AC line filter ... \$39.95
 LF-6 6-outlet AC line filter ... 59.95
 DMM Auto scale digital multimeter ... 95.95



ESR-24 Earth station receiver ... \$745.00
 SC/ESR Single conversion down converter ... 250.00
 SPH-24 Splash proof housing ... 60.00

Buy with Confidence
AES has Over 24 years of Experience in Mail Order



Use your CREDIT CARD!

E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D WATS PHONE HOURS
 Our Milwaukee Headquarters will answer the Nationwide WATS line 1-800-558-0411 until 8 pm (Milwaukee time) Monday thru Thursday.

Please use WATS line for Placing Orders
 For other information, etc. please use Regular line

HOURS: Mon, Tue, Wed & Fri 9-5:30; Thurs* 9-8; Sat 9-3
 *Las Vegas & Florida stores NOT open Thursday evenings

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

Call Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
 28940 Euclid Avenue
 Phone (216) 585-7388
 Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
 Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
 621 Commonwealth Ave.
 Phone (305) 894-3238
 Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
 Outside Fla. 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33515
 1898 Drew Street
 Phone (813) 461-4267
 No In-State WATS
 No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
 1072 N. Rancho Drive
 Phone (702) 647-3114
 No In-State WATS
 Outside Nev. 1-800-634-6227

Associate Store
CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
 ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
 5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
 Phone (312) 631-5181
 Outside ILL. 1-800-621-5802

(Continued from page 6.)

Our last method of communications is RATT, or RTTY. Teletype is tasked with being the workhorse of battalion-to-higher-headquarters communications. You'll find everything from command instructions to orders for repair parts being transmitted by RATT. In many instances the RATT operators are the busiest of all the platoon members.

The RATT van is a Dodge pickup truck with a mobile shelter in the bed. Power for the radios can come from either a 100-amp generator hooked to the truck's engine or from a towable 5-kW generator. You would figure that you could tow the generator with the truck but you can't. It's too heavy. So you always have to depend on someone else to pull your generator and, as you'd expect, this causes problems. A vertical is used for mobile stations and a dipole when staying in one place. The teletype units are model GGC-3s, so hams familiar with RTTY would be at home with them.

Since RATT is the workhorse, or most important element, in battalion-to-higher-headquarters communications, you have to ensure that it is fully protected from enemy interception. Inside the van there is equipment that will code the RATT signals. And it's policy that whenever the radio is used it will be coded. Enough said about that! Because of this security equipment, you really can't hop in the van, go out in the boonies, and play field day. It's a shame because, for a ham, it would be a nice diversion from the day to day routine.

That's about it for my summer camp. Two weeks spent in the field putting systems in and taking them down. And a lot of time spent hurrying up and waiting. Some things never change. That's for sure! It was an interesting experience and I hope a learning one for all involved. I know I learned quite a bit. I just hope we never have to go to war for me to use that experience.

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

HAVE RTTY—WILL TRAVEL



Yes, now you can take it with you! The new **HAL CWR-6850 Telereader** is the smallest RTTY and CW terminal available, complete with CRT display screen. Stay active with your RTTY and CW friends even while traveling. Some of the outstanding features of the CWR-6850 are:

- Send and receive ASCII, Baudot, and Morse code
- RTTY and Morse demodulators are built-in
- RTTY speeds of 45, 50, 57, 74, 110, and 300 bau¹
- High or Low RTTY tones
- Send and receive CW at 3 to 40 wpm
- Built-in 5 inch green CRT display
- Four page video screen display
- Six programmable HERE IS messages
- Pretype up to 15 lines of text
- External keyboard included
- Runs on +12 VDC @ 1.7 Amperes
- Small size (12.75" x 5" x 11.5")

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6850 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 3 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" at the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard! FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearance is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRE-TUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCEIVERS! Use - RIGBU feedline, any length! 2000 Watt PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No. - AVT80-10 - 5 Band - 29'11" - \$179.95
No. - AVT40-10 - 4 Band - 19'3" - \$129.95
No. - AVT20-10 - 3 Band - 11'6" - \$99.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs etc.) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial. Free Inf.



WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AR-6 Kearney Ne. 68847

Free! SEND FOR NEW 1982
40 PAGE CATALOG Free!

**FLAT LEVER
MINI-TOGGLE
S.P.D.T. (ON-ON)**

C & K 7101
STANDARD FLAT LEVER
RATED: 5AMP
1125 VOLTS
1/4X40 BUSHING
\$1.00 EACH
10 for \$ 8.50
100 for \$75.00

**18 VOLT at 350 MILL
TRANSFORMER**
\$2.00 each

**COMPUTER GRADE
CAPACITORS**
25,000 mfd. 75 VDC
3" DIA x 4 3/8" HT \$4.50
45,000 mfd. 25 VDC
2" DIA x 4" HIGH \$3.50
72,000 mfd. 15 VDC
2" DIA x 4" HIGH \$3.50

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000

Mon. - Fri. Saturday
9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM

TERMS
• Quantities Limited
• Min. Order \$10.00
• Add \$ 2.50
Shipping USA
• Calif. Res. Add 6%
• Prompt Shipping



NEW

"DX-traordinary."



Superior dynamic range, auto. antenna tuner, QSK, dual NB, 2 VFO's, general coverage receiver.

TS-930S

The TS-930S is a superlative, high performance, all-solid state, HF transceiver keyed to the exacting requirements of the DX and contest operator. It covers all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, and incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range.

Among its other important features are, SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, IF notch filter, CW pitch control, dual digital VFO's, CW full break-in, automatic antenna tuner, and a higher voltage operated solid state final amplifier. It is available with or without the AT-930 automatic antenna tuner built-in.

TS-930S FEATURES:

- **160-10 Meters, with 150 kHz - 30 MHz general coverage receiver.** Covers all Amateur frequencies from 160-10 meters, including new WARC, 30, 17, and 12 meter bands, on SSB, CW, FSK, and AM. Features 150 kHz - 30 MHz general coverage receiver. Separate Amateur band access keys allow speedy band selection. UP/DOWN bandswitch changes in 1-MHz steps. A new, innovative, quadruple conversion, digital PLL synthesized circuit provides superior frequency accuracy and stability, plus greatly enhanced selectivity.
- **Excellent receiver dynamic range.** Receiver two-tone dynamic range, 100 dB typical (20 meters, 500 Hz CW bandwidth, at sensitivity of 0.25 μ v, S/N 10 dB), provides the ultimate in rejection of IM distortion.
- **All solid state, 28 volt operated final amplifier.** The final amplifier operates on 28 VDC for lowest IM distortion. Power input rated at 250 W on SSB, CW, and FSK, and at 80 W on AM. Final amplifier protection circuit with cooling fan, SWR/Power meter built-in.
- **Automatic antenna tuner, built-in.** Available with AT-930 antenna tuner built-in, or as an option. Covers Amateur bands 80-10 meters, including the new WARC bands. Tuning range automatically

pre-selected with band selection to minimize tuning time. "AUTO-THRU" switch on front panel.

- **CW full break-in.** CW full break-in circuit uses CMOS logic IC plus reed relay for maximum flexibility, coupled with smooth, quiet operation. Switchable to semi-break-in.
- **Dual digital VFO's.** 10-Hz step dual digital VFO's include band information. Each VFO tunes continuously from band to band. A large, heavy, flywheel type knob is used for improved tuning ease. T.F. Set switch allows fast transmit frequency setting for split-frequency operations. A-B switch for equalizing one VFO frequency to the other. VFO "Lock" switch provided. RIT control for ± 9.9 kHz receive frequency shift.
- **Eight memory channels.** Stores both frequency and band information. VFO-MEMO switch allows use of each memory as an independent VFO, (the original memory frequency can be recalled at will), or as a fixed frequency. Internal Battery memory back-up, estimated 1 year life. (Batteries not Kenwood supplied).
- **Dual mode noise blanker ("pulse" or "woodpecker").** NB-1, with threshold control, for pulse-type noise. NB-2 for longer duration "woodpecker" type noise.
- **SSB IF slope tuning.** Allows independent adjustment of the low and/or high frequency slopes of the IF passband, for best interference rejection.
- **CW VBT and pitch controls.** CW VBT (Variable Bandwidth Tuning) control tunes out interfering signals. CW pitch controls shifts IF passband and simultaneously changes the pitch of the beat frequency. A "Narrow/Wide" filter selector switch is provided.
- **IF notch filter.** 100-kHz IF notch circuit gives deep, sharp, notch, better than -40 dB.
- **Audio filter built-in.** Tuneable, peak-type audio filter for CW.
- **AC power supply built-in.** 120, 220, or 240 VAC, switch selected (operates on AC only).

* Fluorescent tube digital display.

Fluorescent tube digital display has analog type sub-scale with 20-kHz steps. Separate 2 digit display indicates RIT frequency shift.

* RF speech processor.

RF clipper type processor provides higher average "talk-power," plus improved intelligibility. Separate "IN" and "OUT" front panel level controls.

* One year warranty.

The TS-930S carries a one year limited warranty on parts and labor.

Other features:

- SSB monitor circuit, 3 step RF attenuator, VOX, and 100-kHz marker.

Optional accessories:

- AT-930 automatic antenna tuner.
- SP-930 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz) or YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz) plug-in CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
- YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
- YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
- MC-60 (S-8) deluxe desk microphone with UP/DOWN switch.
- TL-922A linear amplifier.
- SM-220 station monitor.
- HC-10 digital world clock.
- HS-6, HS-5, HS-4 headphones.

More information on the TS-930S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

TR-2500

size, smaller price!

The TR-2500 is a compact 2 meter FM handheld transceiver featuring an LCD readout, 10 memories, lithium battery memory back-up, memory scan, programmable automatic band-scan, Hi/Lo power switch and built-in sub-tone encoder.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Extremely compact and light weight 86 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches), 540 g, (1.2 lbs) with NiCd pack.
- LCD digital frequency readout.
- Ten memories includes "MO" memory for non-standard split repeaters.
- Lithium battery memory back-up, built-in, (est. 5 year life).
- Memory scan.
- Programmable automatic band scan allows upper and lower frequency limits and scan steps of 5 kHz and larger (5, 10, 15, 20, 30 kHz ... etc) to be programmed.



CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS



- UP/DOWN manual scan.
- Repeater reverse operation.
- 2.5 W or 300 mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch).
- Built-in tunable (with variable resistor) sub-tone encoder.
- Built-in 16-key autopatch.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Keyboard frequency selection.
- Covers 143.900 to 148.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.
- Optional power source, MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/power supply allows operation while charging. (Automatic drop-in connections.)
- High impact plastic case.
- Battery status indicator.
- Two lock switches for keyboard and transmit.

Standard accessories:

- Flexible rubberized antenna with BNC connector.
- 400 mA heavy-duty Ni-Cd battery pack.
- AC Charger.



Optional accessories:

- VB-2530 25 W RF Power amp, BNC-BNC cables, and mounting bracket, supplied.
- MS-1 13.8 VDC mobile stand/charger/power supply.

Optional accessories:

- ST-2 Base station power supply and quick charger (approx 1 hr).
- TU-1 Programmable "DIP switch" (CTCSS) encoder.
- SMC-25 Speaker microphone.
- LH-2 Deluxe leather case.
- PB-25 Extra Ni-Cd battery pack, 400 mA, heavy-duty.
- BT-1 Battery case for AA manganese or alkaline cells.
- BH-2 Belt hook.
- WS-1 Wrist strap.
- EP-1 Earphone.

NEW



TR-9130

All mode (FM/SSB/CW) 25 watts, plus...!!!

The TR-9130 is a powerful, yet compact, 25 watt FM/USB/LSB/CW transceiver, featuring six memories, memory scan, memory back-up capability, automatic band scan, all-mode squelch, and CW semi break-in. Available with a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone (MC-46), or a basic UP/DOWN microphone.

TR-9130 FEATURES:

- 25 Watts RF output on all modes, (FM/SSB/CW).

- FM/USB/LSB/CW all mode. The mode switch, with the digital step (DS) switch, determines the size (100 Hz, 1 kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz) of the tuning step.
- Six memories. On FM, memories 1-5 for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset, using OFFSET switch. Memory 6 for non-standard offset. All six memories may be simplex, any mode.
- Memory scan. Scans memories in which data is stored.

- Internal battery memory back-up, using 9 V Ni-Cd battery, (not KENWOOD supplied). Memories are retained approx. 24 hours, adequate for the typical move from base to mobile. External back-up terminal on the rear.
- Automatic band scan. Scans within whole 1 MHz segments (i.e., 144.0-144.999 MHz).
- Dual digital VFO's.
- Transmit frequency tuning while transmitting, for OSCAR operations.



Optional accessories:

- KPS-7 DC power supply for TR-9130 base station operation. 7 A intermittent, 6 A continuous, protection circuit built-in.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker. Only 2-11/16 W x 2-1/2 H x 2-1/8 D (inches). Handles 3 watts of audio.
- TK-1 AC adapter for memory back-up (not shown).

- Squelch circuit, all modes (FM/SSB/CW).
- Repeater reverse switch.
- Tone switch.
- CW semi break-in circuit with sidetone.
- Digital display with green LED's.
- Compact size and lightweight. 170 (6-11/16) W x 68 (2-11/16) H x 241 (9-1/2) D mm (inch). 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs.) weight.
- Covers 143.9 to 148.9999 MHz.
- HI/LOW power switch. 25 or 5 watts on FM or CW.
- Transmit offset switch.
- High performance noise blanker.
- RF gain control.
- RIT circuit.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

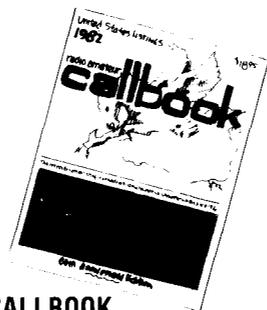
Spring Picks For Your Bookshelf



1982 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

No Amateur station is complete without the very latest Callbook! The 1982 U.S. Callbook features over 390,000 up-to-date names and addresses right where you want them — at your finger tips. Also contains many helpful operating and station aids. ©1981. Softbound.

CB-US \$18.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = **\$22.00**



1982 FOREIGN CALLBOOK

If DX is your "thing" then you need a copy of the 1982 Foreign Callbook. Getting a QSL card can be quite a chore without proper names and addresses. Make sure you don't miss out. ©1981. Softbound.

CB-F \$17.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = **\$21.00**

Get 'em both! You save money too!

CB-USF Only **\$39.95**



1982 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

Internationally recognized, universally consulted. It's the all purpose volume for radio. Jam packed with information, drawings, and illustrations that are useful to the Amateur and professional alike. Get your copy today. ©1981.

AR-HB82 Softbound **\$10.00**
 AR-BB82 Hardbound **\$15.75**



HOW TO BUILD HIDDEN, LIMITED SPACE ANTENNAS THAT WORK **Brand New**

by R. J. Traister

Space problems limiting your signal? It doesn't have to be that way. How-to book complete with plenty of projects on how to put out that big signal. Projects include suspended multi-band vertical, window antenna, attic dipole, 20m indoor antenna, two meter coaxial and much more. Softbound 308 pages. ©1981.

T-1254 **\$9.95**



PACKET RADIO

by Robert Rouleau, VE2PY and Ian Hodgson, VE2BEN

Packet Radio could be one of the most important technological developments in Amateur Radio this decade. Can you imagine getting your newspaper or paying bills through a computer terminal linked by radio with other computers? It's happening. **now**. And you should make yourself aware of all the amazing things packet radio can do for you. This comprehensive sourcebook explains all the principles of packet radio in an easy-to-understand, non-technical language. You'll learn all about modulation, bandwidths, polling, random access, data rates and more. Plus there is an overview of how the computer is integrated into the packet concept with discussions on the software and peripheral equipment that is used. Finally, the authors give you a detailed description of the packet system in use in the Montreal, Quebec area. ©1981, 1st Edition, 304 pages.

T-1345 Softbound **\$11.95**



RADIO HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI 22ND EDITION

The Radio Handbook has been an electronic best seller for over 45 years! This brand new edition reflects all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in a comprehensive, single source reference book. An invaluable aid for Hams, technicians, and engineers alike. Also chock-full of projects and other ideas that are of interest to all levels of electronics expertise. 1136 pages. ©1981. 22nd edition.

21874 Hardbound **\$34.95**

BAND-AIDS

by James E. Dersch, KB7FT

This revised edition of **Band-Aids** contains a collection of the most often used operating aids, charts and tables that every Ham needs. Not only does it cover the fundamentals of operating, but it also contains operating aids for CW Communications, WWV and WWHH broadcasting schedules, DXCC check sheet and international prefixes, plus many other features. A handy reference data section includes conversion tables, metric data and abbreviations. ©1981, 156 pages.

CC-BA Spiralbound **\$9.95**

COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF RADIO RECEIVERS

by Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

All-in-one manual. Contains complete data on almost all receivers in use today. Written in an easy-to-read manner, this handbook includes basic receiver types; specifications for the latest ideas in parameter measurements such as sensitivity, noise figures, dynamic range, and selectivity measurements. Also covered are all types of modern receiver circuits, and a wide range of troubleshooting ideas for both solid-state and vacuum tube receiver circuits. ©1980, 300 pages.

T-1182 Softbound **\$9.95**

Send today for a free book catalog. Chock-full of interesting books on all aspects of Radio Communications.

Can't wait? (603)
CALL TODAY 878-1441

For books other than US and Foreign Callbooks, please add \$2.50 to cover shipping and handling.

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

RADIO WAREHOUSE

SPRING CLEANING SALE



TS-830S
\$839.95



FT-101ZD
\$789.95

TR-7730/TTM \$299.95
IC-25A \$299.95
FT-208R \$299.95
IC-4AT \$264.95



TR-9130 \$479.95

Get **THEIR** lowest price
THEN CALL US!

P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75221
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

PRINT THE WORLD



See What You've Been Missing!

Stay in touch with world events, monitor weather, ship traffic, and radio amateurs. Connect to your receiver and display shortwave radio teleprinter and Morse code transmissions with the new receive-only HAL CWR-6700 Telereader.

- Receive ASCII or Baudot RTTY
- Six standard RTTY speeds
- 3 RTTY shifts for low or high tones
- Adjustable space for fine tuning
- Receive Morse code — 4 to 50 wpm
- 16 lines by 36 or 72 character display
- Two page video display
- Parallel ASCII printer output
- Requires ±12 VDC and external TV monitor
- One year limited warranty
- Small size (8" x 3" x 12.75")

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6700 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373

APPLIED INVENTION

THE SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE / STATE-OF-THE-ART

GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI

VHF through 18 GHz
MGF-1200- (0.25dB NF at 144 MHz)
MGF-1400 (2SK273) MGF-1402 (2SK273)
1412 (2SK275) TESTED and **BREAKTHROUGH!**
0.8dB
1403 (GaAs FET PRICE BREAKTHROUGH! LOW NOISE amp.)
CALL FOR NEW LOW-NOISE amp. (Low Noise amp.)
NF sorted - call for data
1801 (2SK273) (150mW linear PO at 10GHz)

Microwave Modules

MITSUBISHI X BAND Hybrid Integrated Circuits with Dielectric Resonator (0.12MHz/°C) GaAs FET Oscillators
FO-1010X 10.4 GHz, 15mw out, UER100 Flange \$37.75
FO-1210Y 11.5 or 12.0 GHz, UER120 Flange \$37.75
FO-UP11KF Heterodyne receiver, 10.468 GHz LO, Shotky mixer, high or low injection \$34.25
All modules tuneable ±150 MHz, oscillators can be optically FM'd with IR (suggest LD271 below)
X-Band Horn antenna (15dB UER100/WR190 Flange) \$16.00

Components

NEW! RETICON R5620 digitally programmed Universal Active Filter. Switched capacitor type. NO external components. 16pin DIP. \$8.00
VITRAMON 7800 Microwave Rated caps for bypass/coupling
7802P7G02 0.7-1.4GHz 7800P7G04 1.3-2.6GHz
7800P7G01 2.6-4.2GHz 5 for \$5.00
VOLTRONICS ultra-miniature shuttle caps and HI Q piston caps
Shuttle CP2 0.1-2.5pF CP19 0.5-9.0pF \$3.19
Piston ET9Q 0.6-9pF, Q = 5000 @ 100 MHz \$3.41
SOLDER-IN DISK CAPACITORS for VHF/UHF bypassing
RMC JF series 100, 220, 470, 680pF 10 for \$2.50
OPTOELECTRONICS from MITSUBISHI and SIEMENS
MITSUBISHI ML3001 LASER DIODES 3mW at 830 nm CW
30mA threshold, built in monitor \$100
SIEMENS LD271 high efficiency IR LED, 15 mW \$0.75
BPW-34 fast, large area PIN detector \$3.00
THERMOELECTRIC HEAT PUMPS for temperature control
MELCOR FRIGICHIPS \$21 - \$38 Call for data
MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00; ADD POSTAGE & HANDLING
\$3.50 on Modules (UPS) \$2.50 on other items
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
SEND \$ A.S.E. FOR CATALOG

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3911

UNARCO-ROHN

Self Supporting Towers On Sale!

During April these rugged beauties are being offered at Big Discounts and — we are shipping them **freight prepaid!** Look over the specifications and pick the unit most suited for your needs. Call us to place your order with Mastercard/Visa or write and include your check for quick shipment — **Freight Prepaid!**

Save even more — include antenna and rotor of your choice with the order and we will ship them along **freight prepaid!** also! How's that for good old-fashioned savings?

FREIGHT PREPAID

Tower Model	Tower Ht.	Load Rating	Ship Weight	Tower Base	Tower Price	Base Price	Total Price
H8X40	40 ft	10 sq ft	164	8X86	269	24	293
H8X48	48 ft	10 sq ft	303	8X87	349	26	375
H8X56	56 ft	10 sq ft	385	8X88	419	30	449
HD8X40	40 ft	18 sq ft	281	8X87	313	26	339
HD8X48	48 ft	18 sq ft	363	8X88	399	30	429

FLASH!!! OFFER EXTENDED 1 EXTRA MONTH

Cushcraft		
A3	.....	\$169
A4	.....	\$209
HYGAIN		
TH3MK3	.....	\$179
TH5DX	.....	\$209
TH7DX	.....	\$339
KLM		
KT34A	.....	\$319
KT34XA	.....	\$479
Rotators		
HD73	.....	\$99
Ham IV	.....	\$169
Taitwister	.....	\$239

ORDER TODAY!!

TEXAS TOWERS

A DIVISION OF TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
1108 SUMMIT AVE., SUITE 4 — PLANO, TEXAS 75074
Mon.-Fri.: 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday: 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
TELEPHONE: (214) 422-7306

In the proud tradition of the S/Line and KWM-2: Collins KWM-380.

What is "tradition"? Fifty years of HF communications experience and a high technology base that makes us an industry leader. Plus added value like the KWM-380 12-month warranty and 24-hour factory "burn-in" followed by individual testing and calibration of each transceiver.

The Collins KWM-380 gives you "tradition" in one box. Microprocessor control provides operation from the front panel or optional remote interface connector. Plug-in read-only-memory I.C. allows the addition of WARC

band changes. Built-in AC/DC power supply lets you operate almost anywhere.

Rate selectable tuning to 10 Hz with frequency memory and split VFO provide excellent operational flexibility.

The Collins KWM-380. A sound investment that offers excellent resale value. See it at your authorized dealer. Collins Telecommunications Products Division, Defense Electronics Operations, Rockwell International, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52498. Phone 319/395-5963. Telex 464-435.



Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business



operation upgrade: part 7

In this month's issue,
Bob discusses the basics
of transmitter design

This article is aimed at helping you with the fundamentals of ham radio. With this information you should understand the subjects on the FCC test questions better. The subjects explained are specifically for Novice, Technician/General, and Advanced class license aspirants. After the fundamentals are presented, in as simple a form as possible, there will be a short series of Extra-class license subject articles.

The first article, or Part 1, in the September, 1981, issue, discussed basic direct current (dc) circuits involving resistors and voltage sources. Part 2 (October) investigated some alternating current (ac) circuits with inductors, capacitors, and resistors. Part 3 (January) took a broad look at active devices such as diodes, transistors, and vacuum tubes. Part 4 (February) went into the basic power supplies and a few simple amplifier circuits. Part 5 (March) developed the theory of oscillators. Part 6 (April) was an overall outline of a variety of amplifier forms including classes of operation. In Part 7 we will put some of the basic theory to work in explaining radiotelegraph (CW or A1) transmitters of various types, and include a little about antennas. This is really the first "radio" article. Prior subjects were used to lay the groundwork, so that you might have a better chance of understanding how "systems" composed of two or more circuits can function. It might be a good idea to

go back and thumb through the last few articles so that the terms we used will be fresh in your mind.

a basic transmitter

To communicate on the Amateur bands with some other Amateur down the street, across town, across the country, or across the oceans, you must have: (1) something to generate a radio frequency ac, (2) an antenna to radiate the rf energy into space, (3) some way of controlling the rf ac to make it carry intelligence for you, and (4) a device which will make received rf ac signals audible to you (a receiver).

Let's look at the simplest kind of rf ac generator — an oscillator — that will allow you to actually communicate with someone else. The Hartley oscillator of **fig. 1** should work satisfactorily on the 160, 80, and 40 meter Amateur bands. As a transmitter it may not have much power output, but you might be able to communicate up to 500 miles with it if conditions are right.

When the key is closed the rf power-type bipolar junction transistor (BJT) circuit starts oscillating. You can check to see if it is oscillating with a two-turn loop of wire connected across a low power flashlight lamp, shown in the box. When the loop is coupled (held near) to the LC circuit coil, the lamp should glow.

The rf ac developed in the tuned LC circuit is coupled through the 20-pF capacitor to the antenna wire. If the antenna wire is cut to a half-wavelength ($\lambda/2$) to make it resonant at 7 MHz, where $\lambda/2$ in feet = $468/f_{\text{MHz}}$ (66 ft \pm), or $\lambda/2$ in meters = $142.5/f_{\text{MHz}}$ (20.4 m), electrons will oscillate back and forth along the antenna producing 7-MHz electromagnetic fields around the wire, and 7-MHz electrostatic fields from

By Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472

end to end. These fields expand and radiate out into the space surrounding the antenna. This forms the radio wave that travels outward with a maximum strength at right angles to a $\lambda/2$ antenna, and minimum strength in the direction of the wire. The velocity of radio wave travel in a vacuum is roughly 186,000 mi/s, or 300,000,000 m/s.

If the key is closed and opened to produce Morse code letters, it is possible to communicate with other Amateurs. There are, however, some difficulties with this simple circuit. For one thing, any change in the emitter-collector voltage will change the frequency of oscillation a little. The frequency is also affected by the voltage built up across the 200-pF base-to-LC coupling capacitor. As a result, when the key is closed the emitter-collector voltage (E_C) rises to 12 volts as soon as the 0.01- μ F capacitor between collector and ground charges to this value. The 200-pF capacitor must also rise to its operating voltage. Until these final voltages are attained the frequency will continually be changing. It may be only a few hundred hertz of frequency variation and may occur in a few milliseconds, but it is usually noticeable to the listener as a rising or falling chirping tone at the make and break of each stroke. We say the signal sounds chirpy. This is not good.

[Before we go any further, it's important to say that you may build such a QRP (low power) transmitter, but without a license you cannot legally use it if you connect it to an antenna. You must have at least a Novice or Technician license before you can operate it on the Novice bands (3700-3750 kHz for the 80-meter band, and 7100-7150 kHz on the 40-meter band). If you have a General or higher class license you may use it to transmit code on the 160-meter band (1800-2000 kHz), or the 80-meter band (3525-3775 and 3800-4000 kHz), or the 40-meter band (7025-7300 kHz). See FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 97 for the complete list of Amateur frequencies.]

Another unsatisfactory feature about a simple transmitter like this is the frequency instability it will have. For example, if the power supply (battery) changes voltage when under a load (key down) the frequency will change. If you put your hand near the LC circuit you will be substituting the dielectric coefficient of your hand for that of the air surrounding the LC circuit. As a result the overall capacitance of this circuit increases and the frequency will decrease. If the antenna swings in the wind its capacitance to ground will change and this will be felt by the LC circuit as a change in capacitance across it, resulting in a swinging of the transmitting frequency. As the components (BJT, capacitors, coil, resistors) warm or cool, their values may change slightly, usually causing a slow drift of frequency.

All in all, it doesn't seem like a worthwhile rig to be using. But by employing mica or air dielectric capacitors, a heavy-duty battery or a voltage-regulated power supply, by using a good heatsink on the transistor, by shielding the oscillator (building it inside a metal box, dashed lines), by grounding the shield, and by stretching and holding the antenna tight, such a little transmitter can be a lot of fun to play with. If you use a crystal oscillator instead of the Hartley circuit, it will usually result in a stable output, but on only the one frequency to which the crystal has been ground.

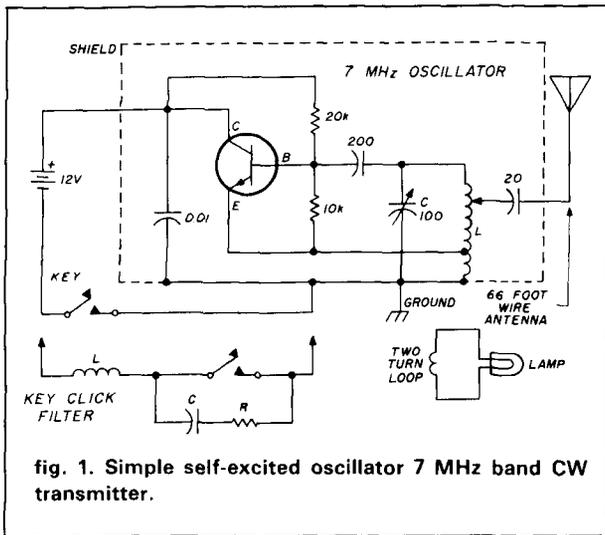
Although an oscillator can be made that will operate with the maximum of one kilowatt (1 kW) dc power input permitted for Amateur transmitters, increasing the power output of an oscillator above a few watts will usually result in very poor frequency stability characteristics and bad key clicks.

Briefly, if it takes 100 cycles of the 7-MHz rf ac being generated to build up to the maximum carrier ac level after the key is pressed, this represents the first quarter cycle of a modulating wave having a frequency of about 4×100 , or 7,000,000/400, or 17.5 kHz. As a result, when keying you would not only be transmitting energy at the 7-MHz carrier frequency, but also "sideband" energy out 17.5 kHz on both sides of the carrier. These broad-bandwidth spurious signals will sound like clicks to anyone having a receiver tuned to anywhere within at least 17.5 kHz of your carrier frequency. Furthermore, when the key opens, the carrier amplitude drops very rapidly, causing even higher frequency sidebands and key clicks that extend out even further.

A method of reducing key clicks is to slow the buildup and the drop-off of the carrier ac. This can be accomplished by using a key-click filter: an inductor (which opposes any change in current) in series with the key, and a capacitor (which opposes any change in voltage) across the key, as shown below the key symbol in **fig. 1**. The resistor reduces the discharge current when the key closes across the charged capacitor, preventing pitting of the key contacts. Unfortunately, slowing the rise and fall of the carrier strength of an oscillator also accentuates the chirping. Transmitters up to perhaps 10 watts output will not usually produce bothersome key clicks. Above this power level they may begin to give trouble unless some improved form of keying is used.

an MOPA transmitter

The next step in producing a more desirable transmitter is to add an amplifier after the oscillator. This makes up a system called a master-oscillator-power-amplifier, or an MOPA. The MOPA can deliver much more power to the antenna and still be relatively stable.



With an MOPA, in most cases the oscillator is allowed to operate all of the time that the transmitter is turned on. Keying is usually accomplished by switching the power amplifier on and off with a telegraph key, as in **fig. 2**, or more likely, with a keying relay, shown dashed. This diagram illustrates a possible MOPA that could be used to transmit CW signals. The term CW means continuous-amplitude waves, and is used to indicate code transmissions. In the "good old days" of radio, spark transmitters were used to send code. But spark oscillators generated rf ac in 120 to 1000 wave trains (dying out rf ac bursts) per second. Because of the nonsinusoidal damped characteristics of these rf pulses the emitted wave was very broad. When vacuum tubes (VTs) were developed they produced constant amplitude (strength) carriers. When not carrying intelligence (on-off code, or speech "modulation") a carrier has essentially zero bandwidth and is termed A0 (A-zero) by the FCC. When broken up into code signals the emission is called A1. The A indicates a carrier having its amplitude varied, and the 1 indicates that intelligence is being conveyed by using some kind of a code. The bandwidth of such an emission will be broader the faster the code speed used.

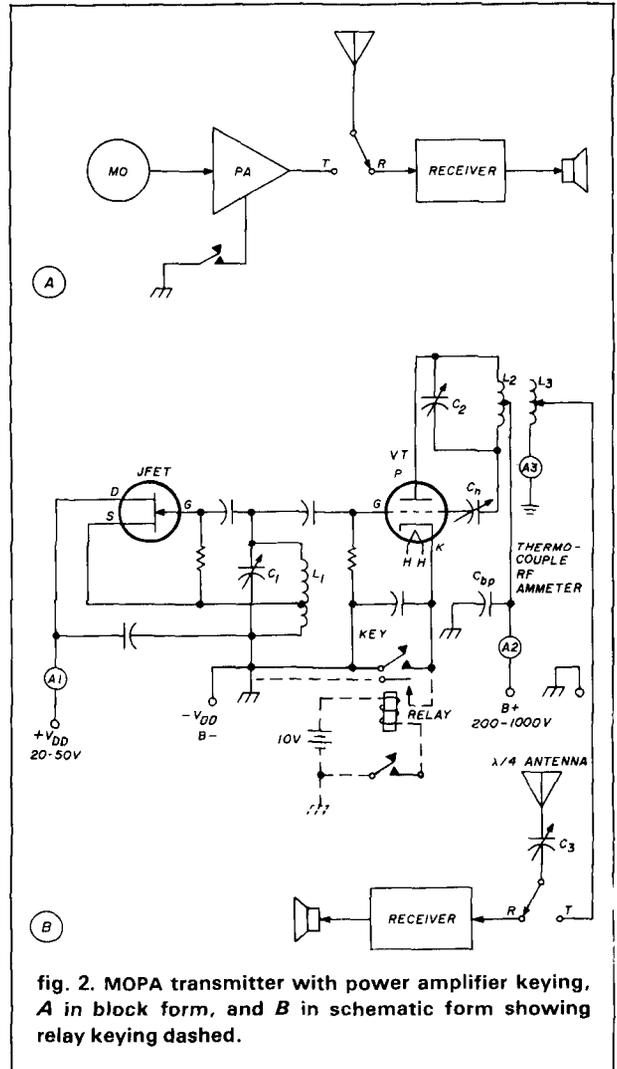
The MOPA circuit is shown in both block diagram form and as a schematic diagram. In both cases there is a transmit-receive (TR) switch to throw the antenna from receiver to transmitter when it is desired to change from receive to transmit or back.

Do you recognize the oscillator to be a JFET Hartley? It is shown capacitively coupled to the grid of a triode VT, which in turn is inductively coupled to a tuned antenna circuit.

Although shown as a JFET, the active device in the oscillator might just as well be a BJT or a VT. This stage determines the transmitting frequency of the

transmitter. The output power of the oscillator might be about 1 watt of rf ac. With active devices made for higher power, the oscillator output may produce several watts of rf ac drive to the input of the amplifier. Usually, the less the power output of an oscillator the better its stability (and the less frequency drift, chirp, etc.).

The amplifier is shown as a "neutralized" VT triode. It might have been shown as a VMOS or other power FET, a power BJT, or a beam power tetrode. The FETs would have essentially the same circuitry as the triode VT, but the BJTs, being a lower impedance type device, would require some variations in the circuit impedances (tapped down coils, greater capacitance values, etc.). As explained in Part 5, the capacitance which exists between plate and grid of a VT triode (drain-to-gate of an FET) can feed back ac energy and cause an amplifier to oscillate rather than amplify. To prevent this, the electrical center of the output tuned circuit can be tapped and bypassed to



ground. Now the plate current pulses coming down through the top half of L_2 start LC circuit flywheel oscillations. The rf ac is developed at the frequency of the pulses, which are at the frequency of the oscillator's ac that is driving the grid or input circuit of the PA. Since the center of the LC circuit is at ground potential due to bypass capacitor C_{bp} , when the top of the coil is ac positive the bottom of the coil will be equally ac negative. Any feedback from plate to grid due to interelectrode capacitance can be completely cancelled, provided the neutralizing capacitor C_n is set to whatever the value of the P-G feedback capacitance happens to be.

Although we say the feedback capacitance is the interelectrode capacitance of the active device, actually it is somewhat more because of nearness of connecting wires and components external to the active device. If the P-G capacitance is 5 pF, there might also be 3 pF of external capacitance, requiring a setting of 8 pF for C_n . For this reason C_n is almost always a small variable capacitor.

The keying is accomplished by closing and opening the PA cathode-to-ground connection. Can you see that if you happened to get your fingers across the open key that you would be between ground (B-) and high voltage (B+) through the conductance of the triode? This will really jar your teeth! So, whenever there is more than 100 or possibly 200 volts involved, a keying relay should be used, shown dashed. The low voltage of the keying circuit will cause no physical discomfort, since *with dry hands* you will normally feel no current shock with potentials up to perhaps 40 to 50 volts. (With really good electrical contact to your two hands 12 to 15 volts might kill you!)

If you can imagine the relay as having two sets of arms and contacts (the second connected to the antenna), can you see that it would be possible, by pushing the key down, to not only close the cathode lead, but also to shift the antenna's relay arm from receive to transmit at the same time? When your key is up you would be able to hear incoming signals because the antenna would then be connected to the receiver. When the key is down the transmitter is coupled to the antenna and all you would hear is your own transmitter. This is known as "full break-in" (or QSK, meaning, I can hear you between my dots or dashes), which is the only way to go on CW. The other Amateur can stop you by merely pushing his or her key down for a second and you will hear the signal and stop transmitting. If other Amateurs start tuning up on your frequency while you are sending you will know it and can move away from the QRM (interference).

To tune an MOPA transmitter like this you would go through a series of steps somewhat as follows:

1. Turn on the oscillator power supply (not the PA supply) and adjust C_1 until you hear your signal (usually a whistle) on the spot on the band where you want to operate.

2. Listen to your signal on the receiver and adjust C_2 until you obtain a maximum received signal of the oscillator feeding or leaking through the amplifier stage.

3. Rotate the neutralizing capacitor to minimum received signal, which indicates proper amplifier neutralization.

4. Turn on the PA power supply, and, as soon as you press the key, adjust C_2 for parallel resonance, shown by a minimum plate current on A_2 . (The oscillator meter A_1 should change very little at any time if the amplifier is neutralized.)

5. With this quarter-wavelength antenna (33 ft for 7 MHz) adjust C_3 to antenna series resonance, shown by a maximum current indication on the rf ammeter A_3 . You will find that this will also produce an increase in the A_2 reading because now the amplifier is being more heavily loaded. Under a load the PA LC circuit Q goes down, and it presents a lower impedance to the VT, resulting in greater plate current (I_p).

Always be sure to listen to the frequency on which you plan to work before you transmit anything. Even if the frequency is clear do not hold your key down any longer than about five seconds, and then immediately send TEST DE followed by your call sign. If the band is busy or your testing is going to take a protracted time, couple your PA to a dummy load instead of the antenna. Tune up on low power (low B+). A 100-watt lamp has a cold resistance of about 20 ohms and a hot resistance of about 144 ohms. With a few-turn loop across it, it can be used as a dummy load for transmitters that emit 10 to 100 watts of rf. Keep in mind that even with a dummy load your signal may be carrying quite a few miles. If you are using an antenna that requires no tuning, it will usually require a 50-ohm or a 70-ohm dummy load. Actually, a 2:1 to 3:1 impedance mismatch will not matter too much for a dummy load (50 ohms to 100 ohms represents a 2:1 mismatch and a standing wave ratio, or SWR, of 2:1. This will be discussed more in later articles.)

Actually, the antenna ammeter is not necessary except that it can be used to tell you your approximate power output by computing power from $P = I^2R$. You can use 40 ohms for the impedance at ground for a quarter-wavelength antenna.

The amount or degree of coupling to the antenna can be adjusted by changing the number of turns you use on the antenna coil. With only one turn you will

couple very little energy to the antenna. As you move the tap (arrow) up the coil you will be able to couple more energy out of the L_2C_2 tank circuit, but you will also be increasing the length of the antenna circuit and its inductance. We say you are making the antenna more inductive (increasing its X_L value). To compensate for this you will have to decrease the antenna capacitor C_3 a little (increasing its X_C) to bring the antenna circuit back into resonance. How much coupling is required is determined by how much plate (drain, collector) current you want to use. If the tube manual says use 100 mA (milliamperes) and you find that at L_2C_2 resonance and I_p minimum you read only 80 mA on meter A_2 , you can safely increase coupling. If your I_p value is 110 mA when the rig is tuned you are overcoupled and should back off on the coupling or you may shorten the life of the tube needlessly. The difference between any increase in power for those extra 10 mA will not be noticeable to the Amateur at the receiving end.

Another method of varying the coupling is to physically move the antenna coil closer or farther away from the PA tank circuit. If you are very clever you can arrange the antenna coil so that it rotates inside, or at the end, of the LC tank coil. When the antenna coil is in line with the PA coil the coupling will be at a maximum. When turned 90° , the coupling will drop to zero. Such an arrangement is known as a variocoupler, but is rarely seen anymore.

improving the MOPA

While the MOPA is a great improvement over a simple oscillator as a transmitter, it has some drawbacks. For one thing, unless the neutralization is perfect and the oscillator and the PA are completely shielded, there will be some leak-through of the oscillator signal when the PA key contacts are open. Even with the best neutralization and shielding there may be enough oscillator leak-through signal to block out reception of weak signals on the receiver. This "backwave" can be eliminated by keying the oscillator, but then chirps and instabilities become a problem again. When neutralization is not complete on some other Amateur's transmitter, you may sometimes hear the backwave signal if relay type break-in keying is not being used at that station. The backwave is transmitted in such a case because the antenna switch is connected to the transmitter as long as that station is transmitting.

The addition of a buffer amplifier between the oscillator and the PA improves things greatly. Now the oscillator is further isolated from the PA and the antenna. A buffer amplifier might be a neutralized triode tube, FET, or BJT stage, or it may be a tetrode or pentode tube amplifier which may need no neutrali-

zation. Since the buffer is an amplifier, it will allow the oscillator to operate at a lower power output level, which helps frequency stability. It may also drive the PA harder, which means greater output possibilities for the PA. If the buffer is keyed instead of the PA, the backwave will usually be reduced to insignificance if all stages are properly neutralized and shielded.

If the buffer amplifier is used as a frequency multiplier (doubler, tripler, etc.) frequency stability and backwave difficulties will be improved still more. The diagram of **fig. 3** illustrates a doubler stage link coupled to a tuned LC tank of the next stage's input circuit. If a 3.5 MHz oscillator's rf ac is fed to the gate of the JFET, while the gate is driven positive, as indicated on C_c , the right plate of this capacitor picks up electrons from the JFET's source. When the rf ac alternates it drives the electrons away from the right-hand plate and they travel down the biasing resistor R . Since electrons always move from negative to positive, the top of R must be more negative than the source. The bias voltage developed across R can be great enough to bias the JFET into class C operation. This means that the drain current pulses flowing down through the LC circuit are far less than 180° in width, usually more like 100° to 120° (considering 360° as the complete rf ac cycle). With narrow pulses there is a relatively long zero-current period of time in between pulses. As a result, if the LC circuit is tuned to resonate at 7 MHz (twice 3.5 MHz), the 3.5 MHz pulses will drive down through the coil to $+V_{DD}$ and then the JFET waits while the LC circuit oscillates (flywheel effect) for two cycles of 7 MHz ac before another pulse arrives to start the next oscillations. The stage is operating as a frequency doubler. If the value of R is increased (from about 50 kilohms to perhaps 75 kilohms) the bias voltage will increase and the drain pulses will be still narrower, allowing more rest time for the JFET. There should now be time for the LC circuit to oscillate three times before the next pulse arrives. In this case the frequency multiplier is called a tripler. The rf ac power output from a doubler is roughly half what the stage would produce as a straight-through amplifier. It puts out about one-third as much when operating as a tripler. Since the input and output circuits are not resonant to the same frequency, no neutralization is required in frequency multipliers.

As might be expected, any output from a frequency multiplier will be rich in harmonics. One method of reducing unwanted higher harmonic output signals is to use tuned circuits at the desired operating frequency. The link coupling shown in **fig. 3** is one method of discriminating against the transmission of higher-frequency harmonics. Link coupling is actually a step-down tuned transformer coupled to a step-

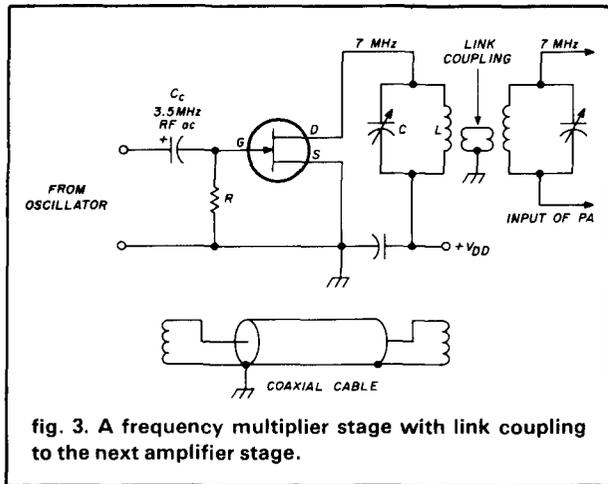


fig. 3. A frequency multiplier stage with link coupling to the next amplifier stage.

up tuned transformer (the number of link turns is not too important as long as both are similar). Link coupling is also advantageous to transfer rf ac from one place to another with minimum losses. The links can also be interconnected by coaxial line with the outer braid grounded, as indicated in fig. 3. Usually any form of inductive coupling is superior to capacitive coupling in preventing transmission of unwanted higher harmonic frequencies.

By using a multiplier between the oscillator and the PA, and keying the multiplier, almost all leak-through or backwave will be eliminated.

a heterodyne CW transmitter

Most commercially constructed Amateur transmitters today utilize the heterodyning of two frequencies to obtain a desired third frequency, which is then transmitted. The terms heterodyning, mixing, and beating all mean essentially the same thing. They mean that if one frequency is mixed with another in a nonlinear device (diode, triode type device, etc.) the output will be basically four frequencies: (1) the first

frequency, (2) the second frequency, (3) the *sum* of the two frequencies, and (4) the *difference* of the two frequencies. A basic heterodyne CW transmitter is shown in semi-block form in fig. 4. The two frequencies to be heterodyned are developed by a 5-MHz variable frequency oscillator (VFO) and a 12-MHz crystal (XTAL) oscillator. Both of these frequencies are fed to the mixer BJT. In the collector circuit will appear the 5 MHz, the 12 MHz, a 17 MHz (sum), and a 7 MHz (difference) frequency. Since only one of these frequencies (7 MHz) is in any of the Amateur bands, L_1C_1 is tuned to that frequency. With both L_1C_1 and L_2C_2 tuned to 7 MHz they discriminate against transmission of all of the other frequencies. As a result, only the 7 MHz signal is amplified by the BJT PA.

Note that the buffer amplifier between the crystal oscillator and the mixer is being keyed. When the key is up there is no 12 MHz signal to be mixed, so there is no 7 MHz output. Inasmuch as there is no 7 MHz being generated anywhere, with the key up there can be no backwave at all. When the buffer is keyed there should be no chirping or frequency instabilities, and (one hopes) no key clicks. Both oscillators are running all of the time, so there is no warm-up frequency drifting after the transmitter has been turned on for a few minutes. It might be noted, however, that if the equipment is not shielded and grounded there might be some radiation of the 5-MHz variable oscillator signal at all times, and some 12 MHz output particularly when the key is down. So shielding is important in all transmitters. In this case we are keying a 12-MHz signal and changing or "translating" it to 7 MHz. We will find translation of frequencies in many radio systems. It is the result of heterodyning.

In the interests of simplicity we have not included any buffer or driver amplifiers between the mixer and the PA. The BJT amplifier shown is worthy of some further explanation. Notice that there is no bias in the

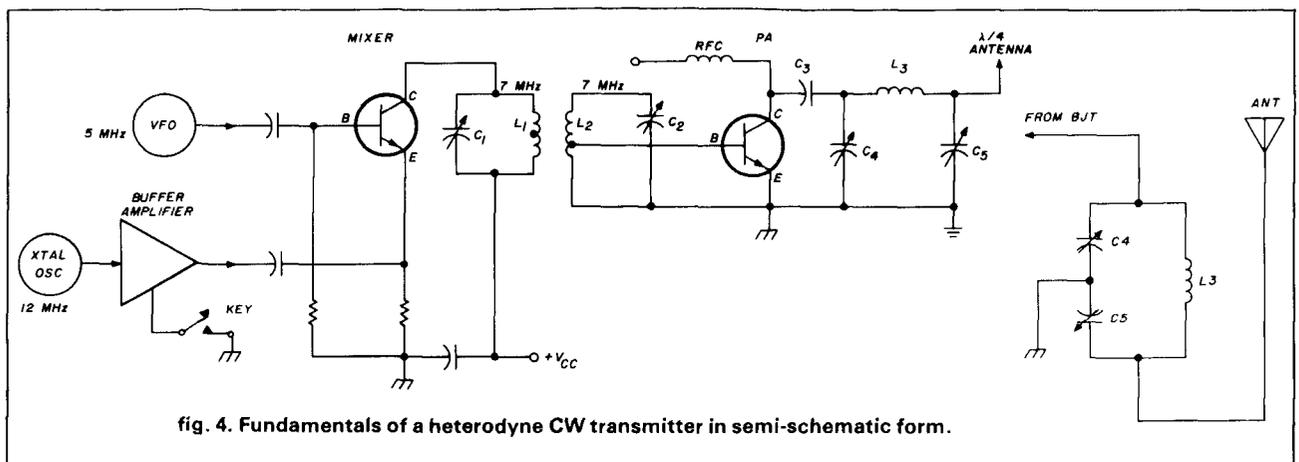


fig. 4. Fundamentals of a heterodyne CW transmitter in semi-schematic form.

base-emitter circuit. The reason for this is that with no forward bias there can be no collector current (I_C) flowing and no output from the stage. It requires about 0.6 volt of forward bias before I_C starts to flow in a silicon type BJT. So BJT stages with no bias are automatically in class C. This can be good in CW transmitters but may be a disadvantage in SSB transmitters. It is important that the voltage driving the base not be so high that so much I_C and I_B flow that the junctions of the BJT melt. A resistor in series with the base may help to protect these junctions, or protective diodes can be used to limit the base driving voltages. Be very careful how hard you drive a BJT. Start with minimum coupling and sneak up to the desired value in small steps.

Note the output tuned circuit in the PA stage. It is coupled directly to a quarter-wave ($\lambda/4$) length antenna wire, which should have an impedance at its base (coupling point) of about 37 ohms. Therefore the part of the tuned circuit feeding it should also have a 37-ohm impedance. The output LC circuit has been redrawn to the right of the PA. Can you see that the PA LC circuit consists of C_4 and C_5 in series across L_3 ? The values of these components must be chosen so that at resonance the impedance seen by the antenna is 37 ohms across C_5 and that seen by the BJT across C_4 might be perhaps a little more than this value to match a somewhat higher BJT output impedance. As a result, C_5 will need a somewhat higher capacitance value (lower X_C) than C_4 will have. The coil must have the correct inductance to produce resonance at 7 MHz when the two capacitors are set to their correct values. In some equipment C_5 will be a fixed capacitor, while C_4 is variable to tune the circuit to resonance. Capacitor C_5 in many circuits is also variable and functions as a degree-of-coupling control. The greater its capacitance the lower the coupling coefficient to the antenna. For higher frequency bands the L and C values will be proportionally smaller.

The radio frequency choke coil (RFC) has a high impedance to all Amateur bands and therefore develops high 7-MHz ac voltage drops across it when 7-MHz I_C pulses flow through it. These voltages are coupled to the LC circuit by coupling capacitor C_3 . This is called a shunt-fed amplifier circuit because no I_C flows through the tuned circuit inductor. Because of its configuration a circuit of this type is known as a pi-network (π -network) tuned circuit.

Note that an earth ground symbol is shown at the base of C_5 which completes the quarter-wave (or $3\lambda/4$) antenna to earth ground to make it resonate properly. This same line is also shown as being at chassis (and metal shielding cabinet) ground.

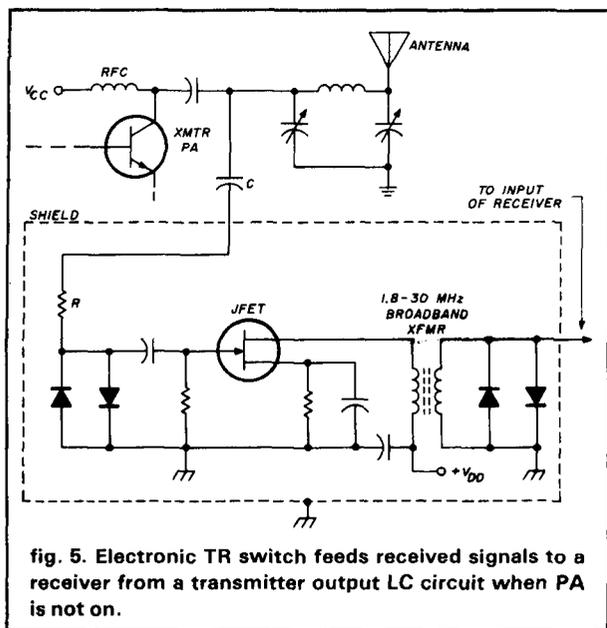
Can you see that if the 5-MHz variable oscillator is changed to 4.9 MHz the difference signal would then

be 12 minus 4.9, or 7.1 MHz? If changed to 4.7 MHz the output would be 12 minus 4.7, or 7.3 MHz. So, if the variable oscillator is tunable from 5 MHz to 4.7 MHz, the resulting output heterodyne signal will cover all of the frequencies in the 40-meter Amateur band (7.0 to 7.3 MHz). If the 12-MHz crystal is changed to an 8.5 MHz crystal (assuming a broadly tuned buffer) the difference signal between 5 MHz and 8.5 MHz will be 3.5 MHz, which is in the 80-meter ham band (3.5-4 MHz). If the crystal is changed to a 17-MHz crystal the difference frequency is 14 MHz and is in the 20-meter ham band (14-14.35 MHz). It is necessary only to switch in different crystals (and amplifier tuned circuits) to change bands in this type of transmitter. Tuning across all bands is accomplished by varying only the frequency of the VFO stage.

The circuit described will work nicely for normal CW (A1), for narrow-band fm (F3) voice communications, and for frequency-shift keying (F1) using any of the various codes such as Morse (CW) Baudot (RTTY), and ASCII (computer). The circuit can also be used for amplitude voice modulation if the PA is the stage to which modulation is applied. To use single-sideband (SSB) amplitude modulation the PA bias must be changed to class A or AB by forward biasing the BJT base. Although modulation is dealt with in later articles, we might point out that if the power supply feeding the PA (or any amplifier stage) is not adequately filtered, its dc voltage output will have a ripple or variation in it. As a result the output signal of the transmitter will be alternately stronger and weaker at the frequency of the ripple. We say the carrier is "modulated" in strength by the ripple. To a receiver the signal would have an audible tone component equivalent to the ripple frequency. Assuming 60-Hz ac as the power source, the ripple frequency would be 60 Hz if the power supply is half-wave rectified, and 120 Hz if it is full-wave rectified. The resulting low-frequency tones produced in the receiver is known as a hum, or as hum modulation. This is an amplitude modulation since it varies the strength of the signal being radiated. If the oscillator power supply has ripple in it, the result may be both an amplitude modulation plus a slight variation of frequency of the oscillator, which would be known as frequency modulation.

an electronic TR switch

When full break-in CW is desired, but without the use of the electromechanical relay mentioned previously, an electronic TR switch can be used. There are a variety of such devices. A simple form is shown in **fig. 5**. These circuits have no connection with the keying circuit at all. The transmitter can be oscillator, buffer, or PA keyed. The antenna input for the re-



ceiver is taken from the output tuned circuit of the transmitter stage. The TR switch has essentially no effect on the transmission of energy from the transmitter into the antenna. However, it does allow the receiver to be fed received signals from the antenna when the key is up. While the key is down the signal fed to the TR switch would be overwhelming for the receiver's input except for the limiting of this rf by the TR switch circuitry. With the key down, a relatively high-amplitude signal is fed from the π -network tuned circuit to the input of the TR switch. If the two input diodes are silicon types, the maximum rf ac voltage that can be developed across them will be limited to 0.6 volt (0.3 volt for germanium diodes). This limited signal voltage is amplified and fed through the broadband (1.8-30 MHz) transformer (XFMR), is limited again by the two output diodes and is fed to the receiver as an rf ac signal of no more than 0.6 (or 0.3) peak volts, which will not damage any normal receiver.

With the key up the PA has no power output. Now received signals in the antenna at the resonant frequency of the π -network LC circuit are fed to the TR switch. These will usually be in the micro- or low-millivolt range. They will be fed through C and R to the input diodes. Although there is some loss of signal because of the series resistor R, the JFET amplifier can more than make up for that and feed a relatively strong received signal to the receiver. Because almost all received signal voltages developed in an antenna will be well below the 0.6-volt barrier voltage of the diodes, the diodes have no effect on such signals, although it is possible that they might limit extremely strong local signals. With a well designed TR switch, full break-in operation is possible with any

CW transmitter. However, PA stages using VTs must be biased to class C to prevent the receiver (discussed next month) from picking up "white noise" generated by random electron movements in resistors or between elements in active devices.

FCC test topics

The following Novice test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Technician/General and Advanced applicants also:

- emission type A1
- block diagram of stages in a simple telegraphy transmitter
- superimposed hum, cause and cure
- backwave, cause and cure
- key clicks, cause and cure
- chirp, cause and cure
- vacuum tube applications, symbols
- quartz crystal applications
- undesirable harmonic output
- functional layout of a Novice CW transmitter including antenna switching, antenna, and telegraph key.
- transmitter tune-up procedure

The following Technician/General class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Advanced class license applicants also:

- emission types A0, F1, F3
- neutralizing final amplifiers
- sidebands
- physical dimensions of antennas
- transformer applications and symbols
- antenna tuning
- use of a nonradiating load or dummy antenna
- full break-in telegraphy
- electronic TR switch
- frequency translation, mixing, multiplication
- modulation, amplitude, frequency
- bandwidth

The following Advanced class FCC license test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Extra class license applicants also:

- electromagnetic radiation
- transmitter final amplifiers
- oscillators, applications, stability
- rf amplifier stages

For additional information on these subjects you can refer to *Electronic Communication*, or to *Amateur Radio Theory And Practice*, by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, McGraw-Hill Book Company, available through Ham Radio's Bookstore.

ham radio



NEW MORSEMATIC™ MM-2 KEYSER

THE MORSEMATIC KEYSER BY AEA HAS BEEN PROCLAIMED BEST OF ALL PADDLE KEYSER ON THE MARKET

NEW ... \$139.95

Now you can get all the features of the world's first and still best microcomputerized keyer at a 30% reduction in price. The new model MM-2 has all the outstanding features of the MM-1 predecessor such as dual microcomputers with copywritten software, 500 character soft-partitioned™ memory with editing, exclusive beacon mode, exclusive automatic speed increase trainer mode, and exclusive automatic serial number generator. In addition, the MM-2 comes complete with CMOS memory and provisions for internal memory keep alive battery. The MM-2 operates from external 12 VDC at approximately 350 Ma.

ACCESSORIES:

- Model AC-1 600 Ma 12 VDC Wall Adaptor \$14.95
- Model ME-2 Memory Expansion (2000 Total Morse Characters) \$39.95

If you have hesitated buying the best because of price, you need to wait no longer, the best is now available in an improved form at a price you can afford.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

call or visit:

AEA
Brings you the Breakthrough!

G & K Amateur Supply
2920 East 9th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50316
(515) 262-1745

TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM & STEEL

60 Ft. Alum. Crank-Up Model T-60-H 40' Steel Crank-Up Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
- ★ TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

FREE THE GREAT ELECTRONIC THINGS & IDEAS BOOK!

HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL PARTS, GADGETS & IDEA ITEMS, UNAVAILABLE IN STORES OR CATALOGS ANYWHERE! Bargain prices on everything! New items in every issue! Rush postcard for your copy!

ETCO ELECTRONICS
Dept. 444
Plattsburgh, N. Y. 12901

FACSIMILE
COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE
RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN N.Y. 11224

RED HOT SPECIALS

- AZDEN PCS 3000 2m Xcvr. 283.00
- AZDEN PCS 300 2m Handheld 283.00
- AZDEN PCS 2800 10m FM Xcvr. 283.00
- KDK 2025A MkII w/TTT Mike 265.00
- JANEL QSA5 2m Rcvr. Preamp 36.50
- BEARGAT 210XL Scanner 215.00
- All MFJ Items 12% off list
- KANTRONICS Mini Codereader Pkg. 247.00
- TEN-TEC Argosy Xcvr. 469.00
- TEN-TEC Delta Xcvr. 738.00
- TEN-TEC Hercules Amp. 1250.00
- CUSHCRAFT Ringo Ranger ARX2B 33.00
- KANTRONICS Micro-RTTY 249.00

Prices subject to change without notice.
SASE for our Large Specials and Used Equipment Lists

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS
115½ N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

COMPARE our Filters for PRICE & QUALITY with Fox-Tango, Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Heath, Collins, etc. Crystal Filters

\$35 each	CW (Hz)					SSB-AM (KHz)					
	125	250	400	500	600	800	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0	8.0
Yaesu											
FT-101/F/FR-101	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-301/FT-7B/620	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-901/101ZD/107	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-401/560/570	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-200/TEMPO 1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Drake											
R-4C GUF-1 Broad 1st IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
R-4C GUF-2 Narrow 1st IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
R-4C 2nd IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kenwood											
TS-520/R-599	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-820/R-820	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-130S	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-530S	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-830S 1st IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Heath											
ALL HF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
\$70 each											
Kenwood											
TS-830S 2nd IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Collins											
75S-3B/C	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

FREE FILTER!
Buy any 3 filters & receive your choice of ANY \$35 FILTER Free-of-Charge!

Ask for our 160-page Test Equipment/Component Catalog

SHIPPING CHARGES
ADD \$3.00
COD fee \$2.00 additional

Money Back Guarantee (Within 30 days of purchase)

Call TOLL-FREE **800-421-2841**
Callif: 800-262-1523

FUJI-SVEA
P.O. Box 3375
Torrance, CA 90510

SMITHE

ALUMINUM 6061-T6 TUBING VIA UPS!
6' lengths

Diameter	.035 wall	.058 wall
1/4"	\$2.65	\$2.75
3/8	2.75	3.45
1/2	3.30	4.50
5/8	4.15	5.30
3/4	4.25	5.80
7/8	4.80	6.50
1	5.10	7.40
1 1/8"		8.25
1 1/4		9.10
1 3/8		10.40
1 1/2		11.55
1 5/8		12.50
1 3/4		13.25
1 7/8		13.75
2		14.95

Shipping: \$3.50 per order in U.S.
COMPLETE CATALOG - 50 CENTS

SMITHE ALUMINUM P.O. BOX 273
BONIFAY FL 32425 PHONE (904) 547-4411

QSK

QSK

QSK

FULL BREAK-IN WITH YOUR PRESENT AMP

\$59⁵⁰
PPd.
u.s.a.

QSK-1™

Full Break-In Amplifier Module

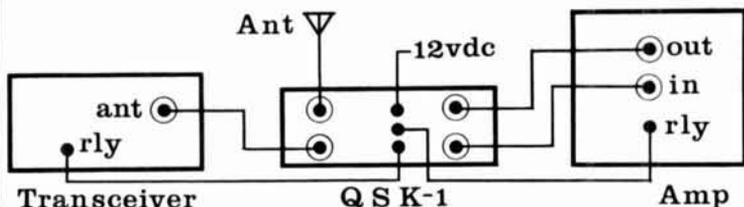
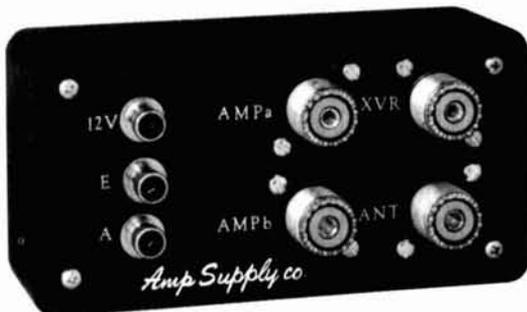
Full break-in (QSK) is increasingly popular among CW operators due to more and more transceivers featuring full break-in.

The problem is how to accomplish full break-in with your present amplifier.

The QSK-1™ module is the solution. It is simple to install, "plug and play" between the transceiver and the amplifier. With the QSK-1™ installed, the transceiver is instantly sensitive to other signals on the band between the transmitted keying pulses. Computerized CW and key board operators will love the QSK-1™.

Enjoy conversation-like CW qso's at a full kilowatt.

Post paid continental U.S.A. \$59.50



Amp Supply Co.

73 Maple Dr., Hudson, Ohio 44236
216-656-4364

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

□ RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

□ RP-WA Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

□ RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

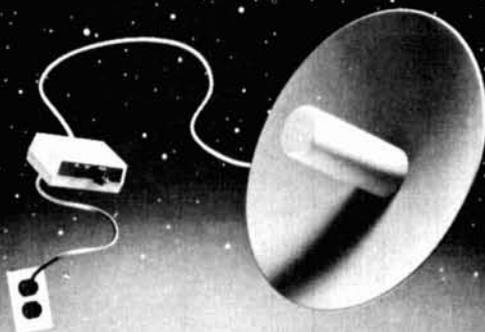
□ RP-CQ Softbound \$4.75

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

SATURN V

STATE-OF-THE-ART



The Saturn-V receiver is a high quality receiver that enables you to receive many ranges of local microwave signals. It is normally used within line of sight of a transmitting tower in a 50 mile range and is simply attached to your TV antenna mast.

Microwave and Satellite Systems

JDL
Industries T.M.

1-3 \$165.00
4-11 \$120.00
12-up \$105.00

4558 Auburn Blvd., Suite 208
Sacramento, California 95841 (916) 454-2190 ✓72

what about the big-amplifier power supply?

Design tips for this all-important piece of equipment

You are planning the construction of that ultimate high-power amplifier with the big triodes. Researching the library and ham journals has been completed, but you are still unsure of the power supply. Almost all articles on the subject skim through the power supply, treating it as a necessary evil.

If you think about it, you'll realize that the power supply is far and away the most important part of the amplifier. The initial problems found in a newly completed amplifier generally point to power supply deficiencies. This article will not only provide you with the complete circuit of the supply but will guide you through the complete relay sequence and point out pitfalls, alternatives, and consequences so that you, on your own, can build the supply you need.

You've already decided upon the plate voltage to be used in your amplifier and have procured that ugly thing known as a power transformer. It weighs between 35 pounds (if you're lucky) and 110 pounds (16-50 kg). The transformer is probably an irritating subject by now, as it won't fit properly into any plans you have formulated. But one way or another you will manage to get it into the supply.

Caution! This type of power supply contains voltages that can cause death or paralysis. Handle with all precautions, respect, and care.

Editor

The purpose of this article is not to tell you how to determine the secondary voltage you'll need for a particular dc loaded voltage, as it never comes out correct anyway. One of the reasons for this is that the transformer used by most hams has a secondary resistance that's too high and a current-carrying capacity that's too low — but is good enough for Amateur intermittent service. The no-load to full-load voltage may vary from 200 to 1500 volts. For more information on this subject, I would suggest you read the Intermittent Voice Service (IVS) rating section in the power supply chapter of the *Radio Handbook* by Bill Orr, W6SAI.

input requirements

Let's now proceed with what's vital for a reliable power supply. The very first consideration is a negative one. Don't even think of using a supply with 120-volt line power. Primary power of 240 volts is a must, and a 25-amp circuit breaker should be incorporated into the power supply chassis or cabinet. I assume that there's a 30-amp unit in your main breaker box. Other fuses in the power supply are a 2-amp fuse for 120-volt line overload protection, and a 1 1/2 amp fuse, generally used in the rf cathode circuit in the rf deck.

Referring to the schematic of **fig. 1**, you will note a full-wave bridge circuit. This may not be consistent with the secondary voltage of your transformer. You

By Robert E. Bloom, W6YUY, 8622 Rubio Avenue, Sepulveda, California 91343

peak voltage of the supply (1.4 times the RMS value) plus a 10 percent safety factor. Each capacitor should be shunted with a 10 to 20 kilohm, 10-watt resistor — approximately 25 kilohms to 50 kilohms total per thousand volts of supply. These resistors are important: they equally divide the supply voltage across each capacitor, thus preventing any one from exceeding its rating. An additional high-wattage bleeder resistor should be used to bleed the voltage from the capacitors. This resistor should draw about 50 mA of bleeder current. By rule of thumb, use 100-watt, 20 kilohms for each 1000 volts of supply voltage.

rectifiers

Most articles in the Amateur handbooks show a string of 1000-volt, 3-ampere (30-amperes surge) rated diodes in series for the high-voltage rectifiers. One determines the peak ac voltage plus a safety factor in each branch of the circuit. These articles suggest a series string of enough diodes to satisfy the voltage requirement. A 250k, 1/2-watt resistor and a 0.01- μ F, 1000-volt or higher rating ceramic capacitor are placed across each diode to make up a rectifier stack. The resistors divide the voltage between the diodes, while the capacitor suppresses any spikes or transients.

I've seen this arrangement work satisfactorily in medium-size supplies, but in big supplies I've seen the diodes disintegrate despite the quantity used. I recommend purchasing a 10,000-volt, 100-ampere surge commercial stick rectifier. It is so much neater, takes up less space, probably costs the same and one doesn't have to worry. I believe a double bridge stick runs about \$35.00 (possibly available at Henry Radio*). This is inexpensive when you consider what you've already spent on the amplifier.

inrush current

When power is first applied to the supply, the rectified voltage out of the diodes looks into the filter capacitor bank, which at this first instant, is a short circuit. The impedance of the capacitors increases as they take on a charge. The current surge through the rectifiers at the instant of turn-on may well exceed 50 amperes or more. However, with a series string of 3-ampere diodes with a surge rating of only 30 amperes, there is no question as to why things explode. There have been several instances that I know of where the diodes did not blow up; however, the power-line fuse did. The comments heard go something like this: "This has happened before, but when I change the fuse or reset the breaker, the problem goes away." Until, of course, it happens again.

*Henry Radio, 2050 S. Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, California 90025, (213) 820-1234.

Whether or not the fuse blows depends upon the line voltage phase at the instant power is applied to the transformer. If you catch this at the top of the power cycle, you transform the maximum peak current and then — instant disaster.

There are a number of circuits that will prevent this from happening. The one I prefer is to place a heating element in series with one side of the high-voltage transformer primary. This added resistance absorbs inrush current. This resistor in my supply (R1 in **fig. 1**) is shorted out by the relay contact of RY4 about a half second after RY2 activates. The timing of this half second is controlled by the time constants of the resistors and capacitor in the base circuit of the 2N2222 transistor. I believe these resistor elements can be purchased at most electrical supply houses and are available in both 120- and 240-volt versions. A very heavy duty relay (RY2) should be used in the high-voltage transformer primary circuit. A third set of contacts on this relay is used to furnish 24 volts to other parts of the circuit at the proper time.

In addition to the one-half-second delay relay used to short out R1, there is a requirement for a second delay circuit of 90 seconds. This 90-second delay allows the rf amplifier tube heater to attain the proper temperature before B+ is applied.

Most power supplies I have seen use an Amperex time-delay relay that has the physical configuration of a vacuum tube. The circuit I use has an accurate electronic time delay, which can be altered as one pleases simply by selecting the correct resistor value. This circuit uses the well-known 555 timer integrated circuit chip (refer to **fig. 2**). Varying the value of R4 will change the timing to suit one's requirements.

switching logic and timing

Referring to **fig. 1**, let's follow carefully through the complete sequence of events that occur when the main power switch is thrown. Activating the main power switch, S1, applies 120-volt and 240-volt single phase power to the supply. One hundred twenty volts is immediately applied to the 24-volt dc relay supply and blower. The air flow switch comes on, activating RY1. One set of RY1's contacts apply 120 volts primary power to tube-heater transformer T2, and a pilot light on the rf deck indicates the heaters are on. Resistor R2 in the transformer primary is used to adjust the voltage at the tube heater pins to the correct value. A second set of RY1's contacts makes 24 volts dc available at various relay coils and contacts, including the high-voltage primary relay RY2. RY3's field coil and contacts receive 24 volts, but the relay does not activate at this time.

Twenty-four volts dc are also applied to RY6 by RY1. The 90-second delay circuit of RY6 is now

Leading the way-with your help

Communications Engineers and Technicians

At M.V.S. (formerly Microwave Associates Communications Co.) we are seeking talented people to support our rapid growth in the areas of satellite TVRO's, broadcast communications and digital radio equipment.

Current opportunities exist in Engineering, Production and Manufacturing Engineering. Experience required in one or more of the following areas:

- UHF/VHF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUIT DESIGN
- FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS
- IF/RF FILTER DESIGN
- MICROWAVE OSCILLATOR AND/OR AMPLIFIER DESIGN
- MICROWAVE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Send resume in confidence to Professional Employment, M.V.S., 63 Third Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803. 617-272-3100.

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H.



M/A-COM VIDEO SATELLITE, INC.
M/A-COM VIDEO SYSTEMS, INC.
63 THIRD AVENUE
BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01803
(617) 272-3100



SURGE SHUNT



protects solid state communications equipment from damage caused by high-voltage transients entering the antenna system

These transients usually are caused by atmospheric static discharges or nearby lightning strikes.

The new Model 1549 Surge Shunt can be used with both receivers and transceivers having up to 200 watts output. Convenient UHF type coaxial connections are supplied. Price is \$24.95

The arrester "pill" element has a long life, but can be easily and economically replaced if necessary.

Credit-Card buyers may call toll free
1-800-543-5612



In Ohio, or for information call:
1-513-866-2421

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY
540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



July 31 thru August 13, 1982

Our 23rd year

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading? Do it on your vacation at the **OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION**

in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia

Two weeks of intensive Code and Theory Study starting at your level.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations.

Ham Lab set up for all to use.

"A Vacation with a Purpose"

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
P. O. Box 1461, N. Myrtle Beach, SC 29582
(803) 272-6428

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK

DRAKE

ICOM

TEN-TEC

LAND-MOBILE RADIO

BIRD

HYGAIN • ARRL

BEARCAT • MORGAIN • MANY MORE

BAW • CDE

Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

SPECTRONICS

**Specialists in Amateur Radio,
Short-Wave Listening
And Contemporary
Electronic Gear.**

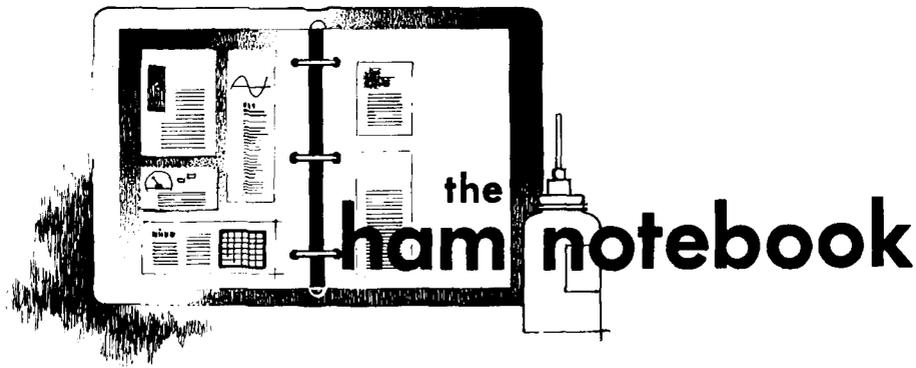
HOURS
MON, TUES, WED.: 9:30-6:00 PM
THURS, FRI.: 9:30-8:00 PM
SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM

CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

(312) 848-6777





a computer for the blind

Often a computer can be viewed as a huge breadboard wired by software. So if one is experimentally inclined yet blind, the computer would appear to be an ideal playground. Thus I suggested to my friend Randy, N8KL, that we attempt to adapt some micro for his use.

My AIM-65 has a user-alterable vector (DILINK) in the display routine,

which would make a Morse-code-display routine an easy construction. However, a not insignificant portion of the cost of the AIM-65 is the "smart" LED display and the printer, both useless to the blind.

The machine that caught our attention was the Ohio Scientific OSI 1-P, which in its 8K BASIC form, can be bought for \$349 — truly a remarkable value. Once it had been purchased, I tried in vain to wedge into the display routine a Morse-code echo. Next we turned to hardware.

From WD8DTL we borrowed a Xitex MRS-100 Morse-code transceiver and connected it to the OSI as in **fig. 1**; the computer and Xitex now communicated through TTL levels.

This arrangement was usable but not handy — the computer overran the 32-character buffer of the Xitex. So, following an idea of WA8LMF, we let the Xitex toggle the clear-to-send of the ACIA, as in **fig. 2**. If desired you can omit the emitter follower on the OSI board and pull C-T-S down with a 1.5k. You must, in any case, break the jumper (W3) connecting pin 24 of the ACIA (U14) to ground.

The start-up procedure is as follows: turn on both the OSI and the Xitex. On the OSI type *BREAK, C, RETURN, RETURN, SAVE, RETURN*, and Morse will output. Re-

set the Xitex, then on the OSI type \$, your desired speed in wpm, then *SPACE*. The display will now echo in Morse.

One negative note. The TTY output routines exist only in BASIC. You'll need a software assembler to do machine language programming. Randy and I will soon report to you on our success with a Braille printer.

C.R. Mac Cluer, W8MQW

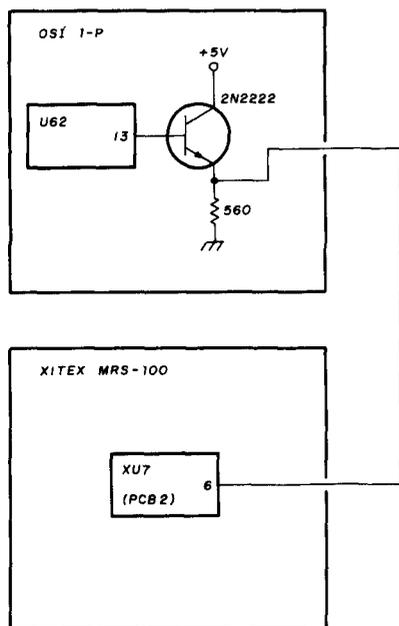


fig. 1. The display is echoed in Morse code.

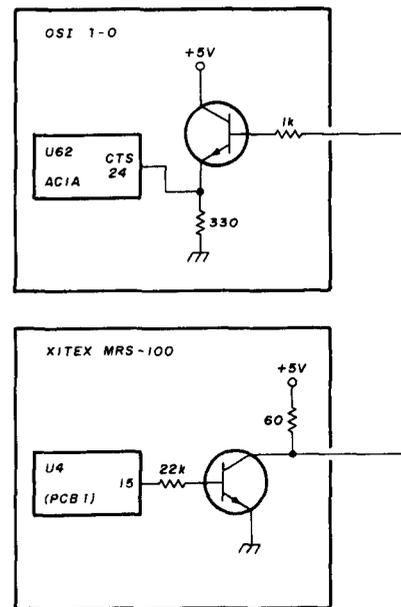


fig. 2. Handshake. Both transistors are 2N2222.

(Continued on page 70)

KENWOOD

\$\$ SAVES \$\$

\$CALL TOLL FREE\$



TS530S

**BONUS BUCKS
PROMOTION
ends 15 June.**

*Hurry — get your discount
today.*

**June 16
you're outta luck**



TR7730

**THE
COMM
CENTER
INC.**

**Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
20810**

**MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN TUES. THROUGH SAT.**

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486**

noise reduction for the SB-303 receiver

If you have a Heathkit SB-303 receiver, you may have noticed a rather high internal noise level. The mods described below will eliminate the noise, although at a sacrifice in audio output power. However, after the mods were made in my set, more than adequate audio was available for headphone operation. To make the modifications, refer to **fig. 3** and proceed as follows:

1. Remove the cabinet, turn power on, and listen to the noise level using headphones.
2. Set function switch to STBY, rf and af gain controls to their full counter clockwise stops, and converter switch to VHF1.
3. Set mode switch to USB, AGC switch to FAST, preselector to peaked position on any band, and speaker disable switch to DISABLE position. Now the noise will be most pronounced in your headphones.
4. Remove the two white wires from the AUD OUT terminal, which is located on one of the three terminal strips for the i-f/audio amplifier circuit board on top of the unit. Refer to pictorial 13-14 in the Heath manual. Now the headphones will be completely silent.

5. Connect a 1-watt, 100-ohm resistor between the two white wires just removed and the AUD OUT terminal (**fig. 1**). Use insulation tubing.

Now you will notice substantial noise reduction through your headphones. You'll also notice a reduction in audio level when you set the controls and switches to their normal receiving positions.

6. Now set the controls and switches back to the positions described in **steps 2 and 3**. The hum and noise level will still be high. Place the unit upside down.

7. Connect one end of a piece of No.

14 (1.6 mm) hookup wire (about 10 inches or 25 cm long) to the ground terminal of the af gain control, now positioned at the lower left-hand corner. Route the wire along the chassis and connect the other end to the ground terminal of the CW SHIFT phone jack on the rear panel. This ground connection makes a good rf-current return and the receiver will become very quiet.

8. Now place the unit back to the normal operation position.

9. Connect a 2000- μ F, 50-volt electrolytic capacitor across the +35 volt terminal and the ground terminal at the top of the chassis on the power supply, BFO, calibrator circuit board side. This completes the modifications.

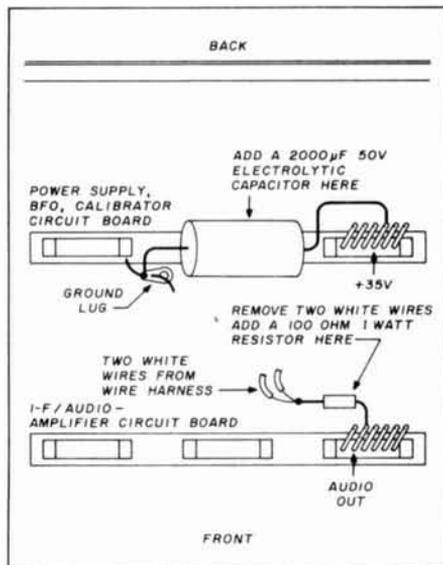


fig. 3. Modifications to the SB-303 to reduce noise.

My set is now almost completely free from hum and other noise. Operation of the af gain control is smoother, and its 10-o'clock setting produces ample gain for weak-signal reception.

I checked the set's sensitivity after the modification and found that I could copy signals as low as -20 dB.

Hajime Suzuki, (SWL)

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSL's — BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED! Order our three colored QSL's in all varieties for \$8.00 per 100 or \$13.00 for 200. Satisfaction guaranteed. Samples \$1.00 (refundable). Constantine Press, 1219 Ellington, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL SAMPLES: 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Drive, Pittsborough, PA 15239.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Basti
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

CADILLAC OF QSL CARDS, 3 to 4 colors, send \$1 for samples (Refundable). Mac's Shack, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, TX 75143.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$13. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

WANTED — MILITARY SURPLUS RADIOS. We need Wilcox 807A or RT857/ARC-134, ARC-114, ARC-115, ARC-164, RT-823/ARC-131 or FM622, RT-712/ARC-105, RT-859/APX-72, APN-171, RT-1388/ARN-82, R-1391/ARN-83, Antenna couplers Collins 490T, CU-1658A, CU-1669A. Top dollar paid or trade for new Amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Step, 704-524-7519, Step Electronics Company, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

MOBILE OPERATORS: Anteck's Mobile Antennas cover 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive, with no coil changing. 50 Ohms input. Two models, the MT-1 MANUAL, MT-1RT REMOTE-TUNED from the operators position. Uses two Hyd. Pumps and Motors. MT-1 \$129.95, MT-1RT \$240.00 plus UPS postage. Check your local dealer or write for Dealer List and Brochure. ANTECK, INC., Route One, Box 415, Hansen, ID 83334. 208-423-4100.

VHF-HT's: 4 DuMount HH-300 5 channel 150-170 MHz, extra clean units with nicads and charger. Perfect for volunteer fire dept. \$825. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402. 805-528-3181.

WANTED: Micor and Mstr II Base Stations 406-420 and 450-470 MHz. Also 2 and 6 GHz solid state microwave equipment. AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

RELAX receiving Morse. Converter uses tone or direct inputs, gives ASCII serial, parallel, outputs. Also speed, ratio. \$169. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, Mass. 02641.

AMP-LETTER: Devoted to designing, building, and operating Amateur Radio Amplifiers. Sample \$2.00. AMP-LETTER, RR2 Box 39A, Thompsonville, IL 62890.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS MAGAZINE: A quarterly radio magazine, catering to VHF-UHF-SHF technology. Published in spring, summer, autumn, and winter. Subscription — \$20 per year. Make check payable to: Selecto Inc., 372 Bel Marin Keys, Novato, CA 94947.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade. 304TL, 4CX1000A, 4PR60C, 7F7, 7N7, 53, 6L6M. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

FOR SALE: SignalOne CX7A, UFO Control, 2 valves and additional spares. Price \$800.00. Reply to Douglas Cahen, 231 West 46 Street, New York, NY 10036. 212-221-5983.

WANTED: Hammerlund HQ145. Call Arnie (212) 925-6048.

"NEW" K15B Multi-band Dipole 80-10 (WARC), Mini-8 Coax \$17.25/100', 450 Ohm open wire \$14.75/100'. Details — Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, Oak View, CA 93022.

ATLAS 350XL, DD6XL, AUXVFO305 \$850. Icom IC211 \$450. SASE for list. K4TO, Dave Sublette, 1207 Monte Sano Blvd., Huntsville, AL 35801.

FOR SALE: HP 805C slotted line \$45.00. HP 478A Termination mount \$125.00. HP 416A ratio meter for swept gain/SWR \$45.00. HP 415 SWR meter \$25.00. Stoddard MN50A .375-1 GHz field strength meter \$80.00. AIL 132 noise receiver and preamp \$95.00. X12, X13, 726 Klystrons \$20.00. 5722 noise tube \$5.00. WR 90 Isolator \$20.00. Kurt Bittmann, WB2YVY, 147 McGaw Ave., Centereach, NY 11720. (516) 585-9775.

CONNECTICUT'S Ham Store — Rogus Electronics, 250 Meriden-Waterbury Turnpike, (Rt. 66) Southington. (203) 621-2252.

ATLAS 350-XL transceiver with digital dial, auxiliary VFO, power supply \$780.00 FOB. WA6TKT, 1012 Olmo Ct., San Jose, CA 95129.

WANTED: Surplus 1-3 kW HF transmitter type FRT-15, Collins TDH or equivalent, or higher power up to 20kW SSB not necessary. P.J. Plishner, 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06810. WA1LDU.

YAESU FRG-7000 receiver, synthesized, mint. \$280.00 FOB. WA6TKT, 1012 Olmo Ct., San Jose, CA 95129.

RTTY JOURNAL-EXCLUSIVELY AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE, one year subscription \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$5.00, RTTY Index \$1.50. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

SANTEC HT-1200 with case. Fine. \$235 ppd. cont. USA. KD4WA, (803) 279-6513.

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS — Your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561. (603) 444-3423.

300 Watt Tuner



- Continuous coverage 160 through 10 meters - even new WARC bands.
- All controls up front. No rear panel switches or jumpers.
- Ceramic insulation on all switches, capacitors and feed-through insulators.
- Tap switch for fast band change.

Are solid state finals giving you trouble? Here is a tuner that will match your dipole, inverted Vee, random wire, vertical, mobile whip, yagi, quad, or balanced-line-fed antenna. Quickly and easily.

Easy to operate. The front panel function switch selects the auxiliary coax connector (use it for an antenna or for your dummy load), coax fed antenna direct, coax fed antenna through the tuner, single wire, and balanced wire antennas. Wide range "T" network gives low SWR and maximum radiation.

Efficient, dependable. Large air core inductor. Heavy duty balun built in.

Compact size. 8X8X4½ in. All metal cabinet. Attractive brushed aluminum panel. Black pebble vinyl cover. Convenient control knobs.

Model PT-407 \$149.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$4.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.



Free catalog on request.

Palomar Engineers

1924-F West Mission Road
Escondido, CA 92025
Phone (714) 747-3343

SATELLITE SYSTEM HEADQUARTERS

Don't wait. Get Your TVRO System TODAY!

- Receivers featuring the DEXCEL and Automation Technicians units
- Modulators
- Complete System ready to install from \$2850
- Call today for more information



CHAPARRAL
"Super Feed"
feed horn
\$85.00



DEXCEL
120 low noise
amplifiers
\$495.00



SATELLITE ANTENNAS
MDS POWER SUPPLIES
\$35.00

1900 to 2500 MHz Microwave Downconverters
Kit \$28.50
Assembled \$48.50

ALSO AVAILABLE

Commercial M.D.S. System \$169.95
SLOTTED ARRAY ANTENNA \$28.50

PB RADIO SERVICE

1950 E. PARK ROW • ARLINGTON, TX 76010

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE
(800) 433-5169

FOR INFORMATION CALL
(817) 460-7071



KNOW FIRST! Ham fanatics, you need The Pink Sheets — twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter! Ten pages, acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, news, technology, predictions, alerts! Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! \$18.00 annually w/money back guarantee! Free sample — SASE (two stamps) W5YI, Box #10101-H, Dallas, TX 75207.

PACKET RADIO — Start a network with our hardware and free software using HDLC, ASCII. Smart terminal controller pcb \$30, parts \$112. 1200 baud radio modem pcb \$15, tested \$70. Newsletter \$10. VADCG, 818 Rondeau St., Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3J 5Z3.

ROSS'S SECRET: Price, selection, and service mean more than size of ad. NEW: Kenwood 130SE \$569.90. Used: FT101B, CW, for \$489.00. Huge selection, your call will save \$55 or send .37 stamps for 5 pages used, or .95 stamps for 63 pages new. Closed Monday at 2:00. Ross Distributing Co., Preston, ID 83263. (208) 852-0830.

OUR KEYERS turn difficult DX into logged contacts. SASE for information. Webco, Box 740211, Houston, Texas 77274.

HEATH HW-12A 75m 200W SSB transceiver with fixed/mobile power supplies, speakers, mikes, and Xtal calibrator \$75. Wilson T-1405SM 1 & 5 watt, 6-channel 2m HT with case, charger, mobile mike and 3 antennas \$65. Heath SB-303 80-10m receiver with SSB and CW filters \$150. Trac electronic keyer and Vibroplex paddle \$40. Best offer over the above amounts within 30 days of publication date takes it. John Efrid, WB4WIS, 1109 SE Cypress Lane, Palm Bay, FL 32905. (305) 724-9092.

WANTED: Pre-1950 TV sets and old TV Guides. Jeff Kadet, W3CRH, Box 90-HR, Rockville, MD 20850. (301) 654-1876.

TELETYPE Model 28 ASR with dome reperferater, \$300.00, model 37 full ASCII KSR with stand, \$325.00. Central Electronics 200V transmitter, \$275.00. Tony Sperduti, WB2MPZ, 4071 Fairview Pkwy., Blasdell, NY 14219.

SINCLAIR RADIO LABS MR-344B four cavity 450 MHz duplexers. Mint condition, \$25. Alan Brown, K5MW, Route 4, Box 200-A, College Station, Texas 77840.

ICOM/KENWOOD owners. We have a newsletter for you. SASE please Users International Radio Club, 364H Kilpatrick Ave., Port St. Lucie, FL 33452.

RTTY FOR SALE: Several machines remaining. Model 15, Model 19, 28RO w/gearshift, p.s. for ROBOT 800, deluxe 34ASR, 28KSR, 28 keyboard typing reperf, 28TD's, 33KSR, 33ASR, 35KSR, several demodulators, video RTTY. Model 28 gearshifts, parts and supplies. Send SASE for complete list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfleger, K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301. Phone (612) 255-9794.

WORLDWIDE AWARDS DIRECTORY — Complete information on over 400 different worldwide awards. \$12.95. Larry Keibel, KB0ZP, 736 - 39th Street, West Des Moines, IA 50265.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box R802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

KENWOOD TS-520SE. Very good condition with new finals, 10 meter beam, and accessories. Paul Budlong, KA2IMR, (609) 443-4319.

DON'T GET STRANDED! Battery Watchdog's alarm informs you of excess power drain. \$19.95. J.F. Ratcliff, 3600 Meadow N., Renton, WA 98056. SASE brochure.

ELECTRONIC BONANZA: Police-Fire-Aircraft scanners, Bearcat, Regency. Frequency directories. Shortwave receivers. Sony, Kenwood, Yaesu, Panasonic. True discount prices and free UPS shipping in the continental U.S. Write: Galaxy Electronics, Box 1202, Akron, OH 44309.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-3, HT-19, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

WANTED: Collins 32S3 transmitter. Either operational or In-Op. Price and condition to: Cal Moss, KL7HEM, P.O. Box 11560, Reno, NV. (702) 329-0019 or 786-1296.

YAESU OWNERS: Join your International Fox-Tango Club, now in its eleventh year. Calendar year dues still only \$8 US, \$9 Canada, \$12 airmail elsewhere. Don't miss out, get 1982 top-rated FT Newsletters packed with modifications monthly, catalog of past modifications, free advertisements, technical consultation, FT net (Saturdays, 1700Z, 14.325 MHz), more. Go Fox-Tango! To join,



Operates from external 12VDC @200 ma.

NEW ... \$99.95

THE CONTESTER™

Computerized Morse Code Keyer

WITH THE NEW AEA MODEL CK-2, YOU TOO CAN HAVE THE WINNER'S EDGE

The model CK-2 "CONTESTER" is part of the latest generation of famous AEA computerized electronic keyers. Like many of our other innovative electronic products, the Contester™ keyer utilizes a custom AEA microcomputer with proprietary copy-written software. The CK-2 retains virtually all the remarkable features of the CK-1 predecessor such as an automatic serial number generator, large soft-partitioned memory with editing capabilities, etc. In addition, we have added CMOS memory with internal battery keep-alive provisions, automatic repeat mode and a lower price! See it now so you too can appreciate the fine quality of design and craftsmanship that goes into all AEA products.

ACCESSORIES:

AC-2 350 Ma 12 VDC Wall Adaptor \$9.95
DC-2 Mating Rechargeable 8 hour Battery Pack and Charger \$39.95

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

call or visit:

TOLL FREE 800-336-8473
TUE-SAT 10AM-4PM EST

EEB

516 Mill Street, N.W.
Vienna, Va. 22180
(703) 938-3350

AEA

Brings you the Breakthrough!

send dues to FT Club, Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406.

FOR SALE: Seven Micor Hi Band mobiles with all acc'y. 100 watt units model T83RTA1200A, 8 channel \$700 each. Excellent condition. Cal Moss, P.O. Box 11560, Reno, NV. (702) 329-0019 or 786-1296.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

FOR SALE: A complete Micor mobile radio, 25-50 MHz, with Systems 90 electronic siren and public address system. All equipment new, never installed. Comes with manuals, cables, covert antenna, 100 watt external speaker. Best offer. Write: Dean, P.O. Box 3403, APO New York, NY 09009.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

SELL: Excellent Triton IV digital power supply, blander, filters. Best offer over \$350. Also want telegraph sounder in resonator box. Cleveland, KC7IW, 12585 Jones Bar Rd., Nevada City, CA 95959.

HAM-AD-FEST™ — Next 6 issues, \$2.00. WA4OSR, Box 973, Mobile, AL 36601.

MODERNIZE YOUR TRANSCEIVER — With Protronics RT kit, for only \$15.90 postpaid. Kit comes complete with custom potentiometer and simple step by step instructions. Add \$2.50 for XIT. Visa/MasterCard. Protronics, 20 Monte Vista, Buckley, WA 98321. 1-206-829-0056.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

SAFETY BELTS. \$35.00 and up. Free information. Avatar Co., (W9JVF) 1147 - (H) N. Emerson, Indianapolis, IN 46219.

CONTESTERS: Package of programs designed for the ARRL DX, CQWW, CQWPX and IARU Radio Sport Contests produces scored, duped log, dupe sheet, QSLs and many valuable operator statistics. TRS-80 Model 1, 48k, 1 or more discs, MX-80 printer required. \$69.95 plus tax non-refundable. Sample printout with SASE. P. Chamaian, W1RM, P.O. Box 1188, Burlington, CT 06013.

SALE — HW-16 \$125 (w/crystals \$150). 2 Johnson match-box tuners, best \$50, other (needs repair) \$25. Heath 2 meter mobile amp \$30. 10-40 vertical \$25. You pay shipping. KA4EBW, Jim Howell, 18 Dan Street, Salisbury, NC 28144.

WANTED: New or used MS and coaxial connectors, synchros, tubes, components, military surplus equipment. Bill Williams, PO #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

AFC SEMI-KITS! Stop VFO drift. See June 1979 HR. \$55.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

PURPLE HEART VETERANS: Organizing national Amateur Radio Chapter and Net to be affiliated with Military Order of the Purple Heart, Inc. For information and applications contact Clem Harris, KC5MM (ex WB5VDL), 6110 Pecan Trail Dr., San Antonio, TX 78249. (512) 699-1420.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name, address, and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

DRAKE READOUTS: Direct digital readouts provide accurate 6 digit frequency display for Drake rigs. Model FR-4 for the "Twins" just \$169.95. Model FR-4TR for the TR-3 and TR-4 series transceivers \$179.95. Include \$2.50 shipping and handling. e-tek, P.O. Box 625, Marietta, Ohio 45750.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: The Viroplex Company's records were destroyed by fire and the company has no way to determine the year of manufacture by serial number on their units. I would appreciate hearing from anyone having this kind of information. K6ARE, 1263 Lakehurst Rd., Livermore, CA 94550.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

IDAHO: The Fifth annual Treasure Valley Hamfest sponsored by the Voice of Idaho Amateur Radio Club and the Treasure Valley Radio Association, June 19 and 20, 9 AM Saturday to 3 PM Sunday, Mini-dome, Payette. \$15.00 pre-registration, \$20.00 registration at door includes breakfast, dinner and prize tickets. Swap tables, dealers, transmitter hunts, ladies' and children's activities, games, contests, prizes, banquet Saturday, breakfast Sunday, cocktail party Friday evening and picnic Saturday. Talk-in on 147.84/24, (WB7NSE/R), 147.72/12 (K7OJII/R), 146.52 simplex. For information: Samuel K. Sower, N7DOV, 1909 Grant St., Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-8132.

ILLINOIS: The Six Meter Club of Chicago's Silver Anniversary Hamfest, Sunday, June 13, Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs. Advance registration \$2.00, \$3.00 gate. Swappers' row, picnicking, displays, refreshments, AFMARS meeting. First prize: color TV; second: IC-2A or Bearcat 210XL and other goodies. Talk-in on 146.52 or K9ONA/R 37-97. Advance tickets: Val Hellwig, K9ZVV, 3420 South 60th Court, Cicero, IL 60650.

INDIANA: The Indiana State Amateur Radio Convention in conjunction with the Indianapolis Hamfest and Computer Show, Sunday, July 11, Marion County Fairgrounds, southeast intersection I-74 and 465. Inside/outside flea markets. Separate computer show and flea market. Camper hookups available on grounds. Technical forums, club activities, ladies' activities. Gate ticket \$4.00, for all activities and major prize drawing plus hourly prizes. For information: Indianapolis Hamfest, Box 11086, Indianapolis, IN 46201.

INDIANA: The Lake County Amateur Radio Club's 10th annual "Dad's Day" Hamfest, June 20, Lake County Fairgrounds, Industrial Arts Building, Crown Point. Prizes. Talk-in on 147.84/24 or 52. Tickets \$2.50. Mail check to: Lake County ARC, c/o Walley Kozol, KA9FDC, 624 N. Rensselaer St., Griffith, IN 46319.

MAINE: The third annual Yankee Hamfest, sponsored by the Yankee Radio Club, Saturday, June 19, 9 AM to 5 PM, Oxford County Fairgrounds, Oxford. Admission \$1.50. Camper hookups available Friday and Saturday nights, \$3.00 per night. Flea Market, displays, women's activities, swap tables, CW contest, food available, many prizes. Ham of the Year Award. Talk-in by Don Dean, W1BYK on 146.28/88 and 146.52.

MICHIGAN: The annual Monroe County Radio Communications Hamfest, June 13, 8 AM to 3 PM, Monroe Community College, Raisinville Road, Monroe. Tickets \$2.00 gate, \$1.50 advance. XYLs and children free. Free parking. Contests, auctions and displays. Plenty of table space. Talk-in on 146.13/73 and 52. For information: Fred Lux, WD8ITZ, P.O. Box 982, Monroe, MI 48161 or call 1-313-243-1088 Hot Line.

NEW JERSEY: The Raritan Valley Radio Club's 11th annual Hamfest and Flea Market, June 19, 8:30 AM to 4 PM, Columbia Park, Dunellen. Door prizes and snack bar. Admission \$3.00 sellers; \$2.00 lookers. Talk-in on 146.625/025 (W2QW) and 146.52 direct. For information call Bob, KB2EF, 201-369-7038.

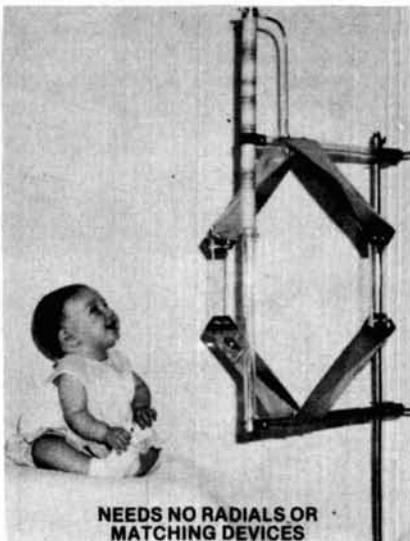
NEW YORK CITY: The annual Hall of Science Amateur Radio Club's indoor/outdoor, rain or shine Hamfest, Sunday, June 13, 9 AM to 4 PM, Municipal Parking Lot, 80-25 126th Street (1 block off Queens Blvd.), Kew Gardens, Queens. Sellers' donation \$3.00. Buyers \$2.00. XYLs, kids free. Walk/talk-in on 145.520. For information KA2DTB. (212) 738-8887.

NEW YORK: The Genesee Radio Amateurs' second annual ARRL approved Batavia Hamfest, Sunday, July 11, 9 AM to 5 PM, Alexander Firemen's Grounds, Route 98, Alexander. Registration \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 gate. Flea market \$1.00. Prizes, exhibits, OM and YL programs, contests, food, overnight camping, boat anchor auction at 3 PM. Fun for all. Talk-in to W2RCX on 4.71/5.31 and 52 simplex. For advance tickets make checks payable to: Batavia Hamfest, c/o GRAM, Inc., Box 572, Batavia, NY 14020.

NEW YORK: The Staten Island Amateur Radio Association's Flea Market, June 12, 9 AM to 3 PM, All Saints Episcopal Church, Staten Island. Free admission for buyers. Sellers \$3.00 per space, own table. \$1.00 for electricity. Raffle, refreshments. Talk-in on 146.52 and 146.28/88. For information SASE to: George Rice, Jr., WA2AMJ, 480 Jewett Ave., Staten Island, New York 10302.

ISOTRON ANTENNAS THE BEST THINGS come in little packages...

FOR 80-40-20 METERS



NEEDS NO RADIALS OR
MATCHING DEVICES

ISOTRON 80 54 IN. HIGH ISOTRON 40 31 IN. HIGH ISOTRON 20 17 IN. HIGH

BIG ON PERFORMANCE

SMALL ON SPACE

BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE

FLORISSANT CO 80816

GLB ID-1 AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIER



- For transceivers and repeaters!
- Small — only 2.3" x 1.7" x 0.6"!
- Low cost — only \$39.95 (wired & tested)!
- Easy installation — 2 wires plus ground!
- Pots for speed & amplitude!
- 8 switchable messages!
- Each message up to 2000 bits long!
- Automatic operation!
- Reprogrammable memory!
- Allow \$1.50 for shipping & handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write for our catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

STILL MORE USABLE ANTENNA FOR YOUR MONEY . . . PLUS 30 Meters!

Butternut's new HF6V automatic bandswitching vertical lets you use the entire 26-foot radiator on 80/75, 40, 30, 20 and 10 meters (full quarter-wave unloaded performance on 15 meters). No lossy traps. Butternut's exclusive Differential Reactance Tuning™ circuitry uses rugged ceramic capacitors and large-diameter self-supporting inductors for radiation efficiency and DX performance unmatched by conventional multiband designs of comparable height.

For complete information concerning the HF6V & other Butternut products see your dealer or write for our free catalog.



**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
CO.**

GARY AIRPORT
BOX 356E Rte. 2
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666

NORTH DAKOTA/MANITOBA: The 19th annual International Hamfest, July 10 and 11, International Peace Gardens between Dunsheith, North Dakota, and Boissevain, Manitoba, at the Canadian Pavilion on the north side of the Gardens. Excellent camping available. Transmitter hunts, mobile judging, CW and QLF contests, flea markets, seminars, Saturday night dance, Sunday morning breakfast, lots of prizes and more. For information contact WDOGMD or WD&GRC.

OHIO: The 8th annual Hall of Fame Hamfest, Sunday, July 18, Nimishillen Grange, 6461 Easton Street, Louisville. Tickets \$2.50 advance, \$3.00 gate. Under 16 free. Flea market opens 9 AM. Reserved tables available for rent. Awards, forums, food, dealers, XYL activities and more. Mobile check-in on 146.17/9, 146.52/52 simplex, and 147.72/12. For tickets/information: WABSH, 10877 Hazelview Avenue, Alliance, Ohio 44601. (216) 821-8794.

OHIO: The Lancaster and Fairfield County Amateur Radio Club's annual Lancaster Hamfest, Sunday, June 20, 9 AM to 5 PM, Fairfield County Fairgrounds, Lancaster. Tickets \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 door. Hourly drawings, refreshments available. Flea market tables available or bring your own. Talk-in on 147.03/63 or 146.52 simplex. For information: Box #3, Lancaster, Ohio 43130.

OKLAHOMA: The 25th reunion of the VHF Radio Amateurs who were members of the Oklahoma Central 6 Meter Club, later known as the Central VHF Club. Please send name, address and present call, and whether you intend to attend the reunion, to: T.W. Stevens, W5VCJ, P.O. Box 976, Edmond, OK 73083. The reunion will be held at the same time but not in conjunction with the Oklahoma City Ham Holiday on the last weekend in July.

OREGON: Lane County Ham Fair, July 17 and 18, Oregon National Guard Armory, 2515 Centennial, Eugene. Doors open 8 AM. Swap and shop tables \$5.00. 2 meter bunny hunt, women's activities, children's corner, computer demos, all day snack bar, free parking for RVs, no hook-ups. Saturday potluck supper. Grand Prize: Icom 730 low band Mobile rig and many other prizes. Tickets purchased before July 1 receive one extra drawing ticket free. Talk-in on 146.28/88, 147.86/26 and 52/52. 3.910 HF. For tickets send checks to Eunice Brown, WA7MOK, 2456 Corral Ct., Springfield, OR 97477. Phone 747-7939.

PENNSYLVANIA: Harrisburg annual Firecracker Hamfest, Sunday, July 4, sponsored by the Harrisburg Radio Amateur Club, Shellsville VFW Picnic Grounds, exit 27, Interstate 81, north of Harrisburg. Talk-in on 16/76 or simplex 52/52. Tables available or bring your own. Admission: \$3.00. XYL and children free. Tailgating \$1.50. Door prizes and Grand Prize drawings. For details: KA3HZW, 131 Livingston Street, Harrisburg, PA 17113 or phone (717) 939-4957.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Nittany Amateur Radio Club Ham Festival, July 10, 8 AM to 4 PM. First prize: Radio Shack color computer; second prize: reconditioned Tempo 2-meter amplifier; many more prizes. Talk-in on 146.16/76, 146.25/85 and 146.52. Tickets \$3.00; tailgating/tables \$5.00. Information from NARC, P.O. Box 614, State College, PA 16801.

PLAYBOY RESORT at Great Gorge, McAfee, NJ — the place to relax and enjoy — see all the manufacturers' and dealers' exhibits — attend the vital and informative forums — renew old acquaintances and make new ones — all at the ARRL Hudson Division Convention, October 30-31. Send SASE now for complete details to HARC, Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631.

SOUTH DAKOTA: The annual South Dakota Hamfest, sponsored by the Black Hills ARC, July 10 and 11, Sunbuck Center, SD School of Mines & Technology, Rapid City. Pre-registration \$7.00; \$8.00 door. Prize drawing for pre-registrants. Free tables for flea market. Forums, contests, picnic, prizes. W0BLK call-in 34/94. For information: Rudy, WB0PWA, Black Hills ARC, 4822 Capitol, Rapid City, SD 57701.

WEST VIRGINIA: Hamfest WV's "biggie". TSRAC Wheeling WV Hamfest, Sunday, July 25, 9 AM to 4 PM. Major and door prizes, indoor dealer displays, flea market, auction, refreshments. Park attractions — family affair. Reasonable motel accommodations, catch WWVA Jambo-ree, Saturday night. Donation \$2.00, children 12 & under free. Contact: TSRAC, Box 240, RD 2, Adena, OH 43901.

WISCONSIN: Swapfest '82 sponsored by the South Milwaukee Amateur Radio Club, Saturday, July 10, 7 AM, American Legion Post 434, Oak Creek. Tickets \$2.00. Buy, sell, swap. Refreshments, prizes, camping. Happy Hour (free beer and soda). First prize \$100; second prize \$50 (plus hourly prizes). Talk-in WA9TXE/9 146.94. For details and a map: South Milwaukee Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 102, South Milwaukee, WI 53172.

BRITISH COLUMBIA: Hamfest '82 sponsored by the Maple Ridge ARC, July 10 and 11, Maple Ridge Fairgrounds, 30 miles east of Vancouver. Hams \$5.00; non-Hams over 12 years \$2.00. Food, prizes, swap & shop, displays, bunny hunt, ladies' and children's programs and much more. Main prize Kenwood TR-2500. Camper

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5TH STREET ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340 DEPT HR

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2	2.2	3.3	4.7	6.8	10	18	22	27	47	100	120
180	220	270	330	390	470	560	680	820	1K	1.2K	
1.8K	3.9K	8.2K	10K	100K							\$ 60

GaAs FETS

MGF1400	NF	2.0DB	@ 4GHZ	MAG	15DB	\$19.00	
MGF1412	NF	0.8DB	@ 4GHZ	MAG	18DB	\$85.00	
MCF1200	NF	1.0DB	@ 1GHZ	NF	2.2DB & MAG	14DB @ 4GHZ	\$14.00

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$1.95
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58	\$1.95
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$6.10
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQ FLANGE	\$8.50
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR 141 SEMI RIGID	\$3.98
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$3.75
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8	\$3.75
TYPE N DOUBLE MALE	\$7.25
TYPE N FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID	\$15.00
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE	\$14.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold, and most white metal alloys \$36.00

VTO

VZT-1 2.7GHZ to 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW
TUNING VOLTAGE 0 to 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA \$98.00
V8T-1 SAME AS VZT-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ to 4.2GHZ \$98.00

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" @ 010 \$5.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" @ 0312 \$6.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" @ 0625 \$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$ 50

LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1000 PF	\$ 25
---------	-------

NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD - VISA - MASTERCARD

R-4C+SHERWOOD CRYSTAL FILTERS

600 HZ LOW-LOSS 1st-IF CW FILTER. Improve early-stage selectivity. Eliminate high pitched leakage around 2nd-IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 dB. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing intermod and desensitization. CF-600/6: \$80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: \$45.00.

1st-IF SSB FILTERS. 140 dB ult. rej. CF-2K/8: \$150.00 pair.

5k-Hz 1st-IF FILTER. Reduces hi-pitched QRM. CF-5K/8: \$80.00

16-POLE R-4C SSB! Plug-in filter. Unexcelled skirt selectivity. 1800 Hz at -6 dB, 2400 Hz at 60 dB. CF-2K/16: \$135.00.

250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8-POLE 2nd-IF PLUG-IN FILTERS. CF-250/8, CF-500/8 and CF-1.0K/8: \$80.00.

PC Board mod. and switching kits. Special AM filters/detector. Filters also for R-4 (B), R-7, TR-7, TR-4, Signal/One, Atlas.

Add \$3 shipping per order; \$6 overseas air.

Europeans: Ingomplex, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, W. Germany.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257



SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA  MODEL SG1000 \$349.95 plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

JUNE 19: The Cape Fear Amateur Radio Society of Fayetteville, NC, will operate a special event station, club call WB4YZF, from the 14th annual Hollerin' Contest, Spivey's Corner, NC. Operation will be on 7235 MHz between 1300-2100 UTC. For a special certificate send QSL and \$1.00 US to: Sonny Bartron, Rt. 2, Box 532, Fayetteville, NC 28301.

JUNE 26 & 27: A special events day of the Tri-City Amateur Radio Club will be held at the Goodnoe Wind Turbine Site, ten miles east of Goldendale, WA. The power usage is sponsored and special permission granted from NASA, Boneville Power Administration, Department of Energy, and Boeing Aircraft Co.

JULY 3 & 4: The Hannibal Amateur Radio Club's second annual special certificate from the National Tom Sawyer Days celebration in Mark Twain's boyhood home town, Hannibal, MO. House 1500-2100 UTC both days. Frequencies: Phone 7.245, 14.290, 21.400, 28.770. CW 7.125 and 21.125. The club is also observing its 50th anniversary. For a certificate, send large SASE and QSL card confirming contact to: Hannibal Amateur Radio Club, W0KEM, 2108 Orchard Avenue, Hannibal, MO 63401.

JULY 4: Commemorative Amateur Radio Station, Bonfield, Illinois, Centennial Celebration. Frequencies: 223.50, 144.250, 146.520, 50.115, 28.600, 21.400, 14.325, 7.275, 3.8-3.9. SASE to WB9WOC, QSL Manager.

JULY 4 & 5: The High Plains ARC will have a special events station K7YPT at historic Fort Laramie, Wyoming, starting 0000Z, July 4 to 0000Z, July 5. Frequencies: Phone 28550, 21300, 21360, 14250, 14300, 7250, 3850, 3900. CW 50 kHz up from lower band edge. Novice — middle of band. For a special certificate for QSL send large SASE to: K7YPT, P.O. Drawer T, Torrington, WY 82240.

OCTOBER 31 TO NOVEMBER 10: The Penn Wireless Association is sponsoring a HAM DXPEDITION AT SEA aboard the Royal Caribbean Line's Sun Viking. All hams are invited to participate in this exciting adventure. For more information contact: Bill Buckley, WA2ALG, 1158 Oxford Valley Road, Levittown, PA 19057. See April HR, page 95.

IF WE WERE YOU



MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US

YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

AUTHORIZED **Webster** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420



The ALPHA DELTA ANSWER MAN

Q. Don't lightning protectors "wear out"? How would this affect performance?

A. They all do, eventually. That's why we use the unique Arc-Plug™ cartridge. "How soon" is a function of the number and severity of discharges. But the problem is, most devices fail "open" so you don't know you've lost your protection. The Arc-Plug in our Transi-Trap™ "shorts" and provides protection until replaced. A competitive device claiming longer life has a firing response time of one microsecond which is 10 times slower than ours, and they have no replacement capability.

Q. Why don't you ground the coax shield in the protector?

A. Grounding the shield would make it common with the arc discharge, which could flow to the chassis, causing serious damage. We use "isolated ground" which routes the discharge directly to ground. Our instruction sheet recommends that you ground your shield at the point of entry to the building for maximum protection.

Q. I've seen comparisons showing total discharge amp capability. What about that?

A. Discharge amp capability can be a misleading subject since it might imply direct hit protection. Since certain direct hits could consist of nearly 100,000 amps, which might even destroy a house, we'll stay out of this comparison. Transi-Trap protectors are 100% tested to provide near-hit protection for solid state components, with a firing response time faster than any air-gap design.

AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection Systems are designed to reduce the hazards of lightning-induced surges. These devices, however, will not prevent fire or damage caused by a direct stroke to an antenna or other structure.

**ALPHA DELTA
COMMUNICATIONS**

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459
(513) 435-4772



HATRY'S

Your One Stop Shopping Center

TEN-TEC



OMNI \$1289



ICOM

IC 2AT 269.50
IC 3AT 299.00
IC 4AT 299.00

DRAKE



DRAKE TR-7A \$1699

TEMPO HANDHELDS

VHF S1, S5, and S2
UHF S-4
144, 220 and 440 MHz
Full line of accessories
and amplifiers

MFJ

Everything from
KEYBOARDS to
OSCILLATORS

MIRAGE

VHF & UHF Amps

ANTENNAS
Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Larsen,
B&W, A/S

BOOKS BOOKS
BOOKS

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD STREET
HARTFORD, CT 06114

(203) 527-1881

SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD, CT

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

Spring is on the way, and with the advent of milder weather the thoughts of many Amateurs turn toward antennas. A lot of interesting antenna experiments and tests should be underway this summer. And all of them will probably include the use of an SWR meter to help determine antenna operation.

My discussion of the SWR meter and its problems in the April column raised several inquiries concerning an accuracy test for the SWR meter. How can the owner of such a device determine if the readings he gets are meaningful? Fortunately, there is a simple and inexpensive test procedure that will determine the excellence of any SWR meter. You can run the test in a few hours' time.

Consider the situation in fig. 1. Three SWR meters are placed at random spots along a transmission line to an antenna. At any given value of SWR the three devices should provide the same indicated reading. Does this happen in real life? Probably not. In addition to inherent error mechanisms such as meter movement and

the linearity of the diodes in the SWR indicators, the directivity of the individual couplers in each SWR meter enters the picture. By directivity I mean the ability of the coupler to discriminate between opposite direc-

tions of rf power flow. Since most simple SWR meters have both a "forward" and a "reverse" coupler built in them, the directivity factor assumes great importance.

A sketch of a representative SWR meter showing the two couplers is given in fig. 2.

the SWR meter test

The idea shown in fig. 1 is a good check for an SWR meter. Move the meter along the transmission line and note any change in indicated SWR. This, however, is a cumbersome idea that is hard to accomplish in most cases, and the results may not be reproducible because of the interaction between the field of the antenna and the outer shield of the transmission line.

A more practical test for the SWR meter is shown in fig. 3. A deliberate mismatch is measured through various lengths of transmission line. A dummy load is used to eliminate the interaction between antenna field and the line. The degree of mismatch SWR is known and repeatable. And

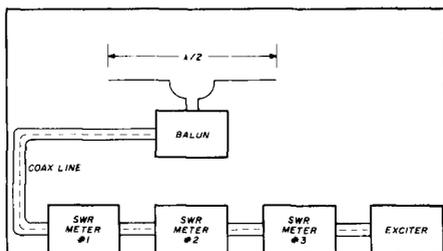


fig. 1. Three identical SWR meters placed at random spots along a transmission line should give the same indication regardless of the SWR on the line. Does this happen in real life? Probably not. The ability of the SWR meter to discriminate against the reverse-traveling wave determines to a large extent the accuracy of the readings. (By this I mean the ability of the "forward" indication to discriminate against the "reverse" indication, and the ability of the "reverse" indication to discriminate against the "forward" indication). This discrimination is termed directivity.

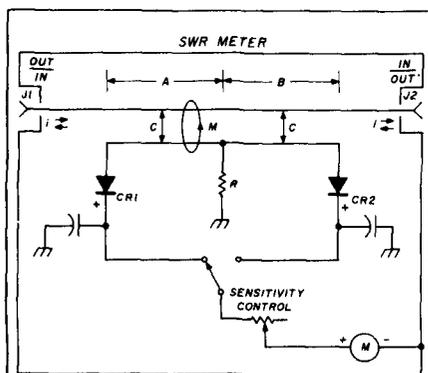


fig. 2. Simple SWR meter uses two direction couplers (A and B) to sense forward and reflected wave components in a transmission line. Reflected components of voltage and current are 180 degrees out of phase while the forward components of voltage and current are in phase. Inductive (M) and capacitive (C) pickup between transmission line and pickup line provide voltage that is rectified by diodes (CR1, CR2) to provide "forward" and "reflected" readings on meter M. Couplers are terminated in a common resistor, R.

wave section of 75-ohm coaxial line. The line section serves as an impedance transformer, providing a terminal impedance of 112.5 ohms at the open end. If this value of load is measured through a 50-ohm SWR meter, the indicated SWR should be the ratio of the load to the line impedance, or:

$$\frac{112.5}{50} = 2.25\text{-to-1}$$

The test is conducted as shown in the illustration. The mismatch load is measured directly, and then remeasured through various lengths of 50-ohm line. If the SWR meter is perfect (and none of them are) the SWR reading will remain constant at each observation point. The amount of variation in the indicated SWR reading from the true reading determines the excellence of the SWR meter.

preparing for the test

It is understood that the test is run at 14.0 MHz in this example. The 75-ohm mismatch line section is made from an 11-foot 7-inch (3.54-meter) section of either RG-59B/U or RG-11/U. (Other versions of RG-59 coax are not suitable, as their impedances may be as low as 73 ohms.)

Suitable connectors are placed on each end of the line and line length is measured from tip to tip of the center conductor. Next, three sections of 50-ohm line are made up. Two are one-eighth-wavelength long (5 feet 9-

1/2 inches, or 1.77 meters) and the third is one-quarter-wavelength long (11 feet 7 inches, or 3.54 meters). Again, suitable plugs are placed on the line and length is measured from tip to tip of the center conductor. An accuracy of plus-or-minus one-half inch is satisfactory. Suggested cable types are RG-8A/U, RG-213/U, RG-58/U, or RG-58C/U. Don't use the old cable designation of RG-8/U or "RG-8-type" cable. That usually runs close to 52 ohms impedance.

When the cables are complete, label the 75-ohm cable A, the two short 50-ohm cables B and C, and the long 50-ohm cable D. You can make

best of all, the test is easy to run and inexpensive to set up.

Note that a second harmonic filter is required between the signal generator (your transmitter or exciter) and the test setup. This is because the second harmonic energy, small though it may be, is sufficient to disrupt the results of the investigation. See fig. 4.

The mismatched load is made up of a 50-ohm dummy load and a quarter-

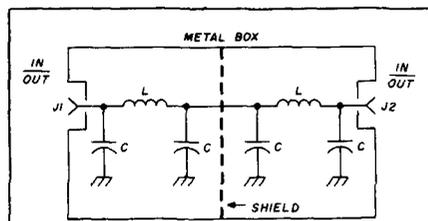


fig. 4. A harmonic filter for 14 MHz. An attenuation of about 30 dB is provided for the second harmonic. Each capacitor (C) is 220 pF. Each inductor (L) is 0.55 μH seven turns, No. 16 (1.3-mm) wire 3/4-inch (19-mm) diameter, 7/8-inch (22-mm) long. Suitable coaxial connectors are placed on the ends of the box (J1, J2) and the filter sections are separated by a shield plate placed across the middle of the box. Filter wire passes through a small hole drilled in the shield.

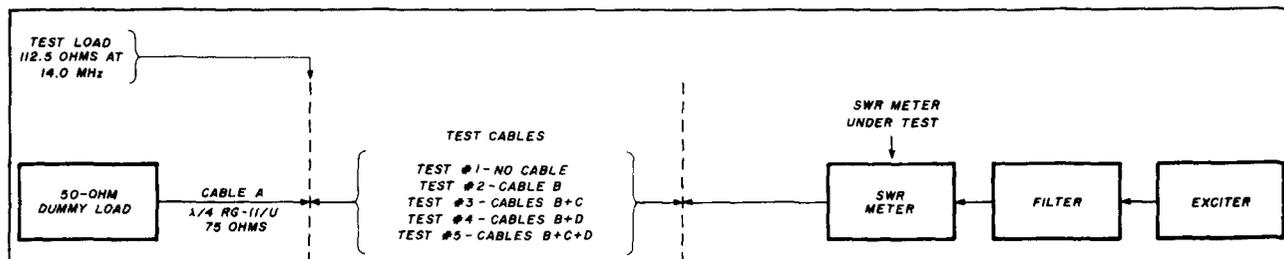


fig. 3. A representation of the test procedure. At the left is the 112.5-ohm dummy load made up of a 50-ohm load and a quarter-wave section of transmission line acting as an impedance transformer. At the right is the test setup for the SWR meter. See fig. 4 for filter data. The test arena is the area between the vertical dashed lines. Five tests are conducted: One test requires no interconnecting lines, and the other four tests require line sections representing 1/8-, 1/4-, 3/8-, and 1/2-wave line sections.

TEST NUMBER	CABLES	LENGTH (λ)	INDICATED SWR
1	0	0	3.35
2	B	1/8	2.00
3	B+C	1/4	1.50
4	B+D	3/8	2.75
5	B+C+D	1/2	3.35

fig. 5. Representative SWR readings recorded with a "Brand X" SWR meter as various cable lengths are added between the meter and an unmatched load, as shown in fig. 3. Actual value of SWR in each case is 2.25-to-1.

up paper labels and tape them directly over the jacket of the lines with transparent tape.

The last step is to make up the second harmonic filter. A suitable filter is shown in fig. 4. It is made of air-wound coils and mica capacitors and built in a small metal box. A shield is placed between the filter sections, as shown, and suitable coaxial receptacles are placed on the ends of the box. The filter is rated for a power level of about 150 watts.

running the test

Test number 1 consists of measuring the SWR directly at the end of cable A. Make up a suitable chart and record all your readings on it. Later, a graph can be drawn from the chart data (fig. 5).

For test number 2, cable B is added between the SWR meter and cable A, and an SWR reading is taken and logged. Test number 3 consists of using cables B and C in series. Test number 4 consists of cables B and D in series. Test number 5 consists of using cables B, C, and D in series. The numbers in fig. 5 were derived by testing a cheap, imported SWR meter.

What you have just finished doing, in effect, is to add eighth-wavelength sections of coax line between the "mismatch" line section and the SWR meter. This is electrically equivalent to moving the SWR meter along the line, as discussed in fig. 1.

results of the test

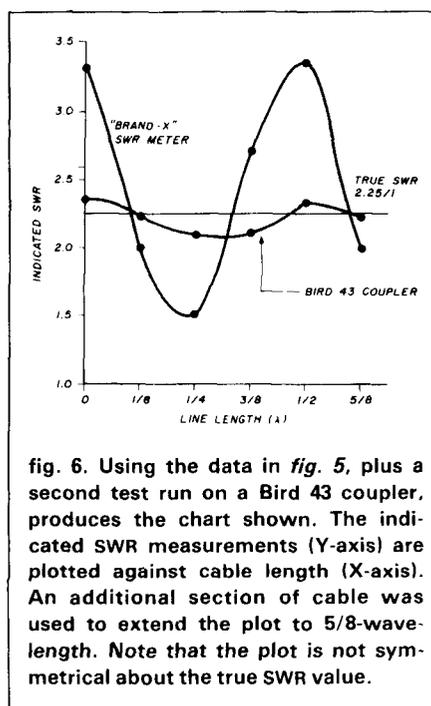
A representative test on two SWR meters is charted in fig. 6. The second instrument is a Bird 43 coupler.

The variations of the indicated reading from the true SWR values are obvious and startling!

This graph explains one of the reasons that the indicated SWR will vary with the placement of the instrument in the line. It also gives lie to the popular but incorrect belief that changing line length changes the SWR on the line! Changing line length changes the indicated SWR reading to a degree, depending upon the accuracy of the SWR meter, but the actual SWR on the line remains the same. (It is true that actual SWR will decrease with line length due to line attenuation, but this is another matter and may be ignored in the high-frequency spectrum. Most Amateur handbooks provide tables of line attenuation for those interested in pursuing that subject further.)

interpreting the results

The graph shows that even an excellent SWR coupler such as the Bird



provides a reading that varies with line length to a small degree. The inexpensive "Brand-X" SWR meter, however, is not to be trusted. The indicated reading varies between a low value of 1.5-to-1 and a high value of 3.35-to-1 for a true SWR value of 2.25-to-1. You can get almost any reading you wish by merely moving the instrument back and forth along the line!

The test results are based upon a single frequency measurement (14.0 MHz) and the variations in SWR reading change with frequency, growing worse as the frequency of operation is raised. This is why most cheap SWR meters provide gibberish at 10 meters and higher. The Bird coupler, on the other hand, has frequency-rated, plug-in detectors which provide good accuracy in the VHF and UHF regions.

The indicated SWR excursions determined by the just-completed tests can be used to determine the directivity factor of the SWR meter (directional coupler), with the aid of fig. 7. (This drawing is reproduced, with thanks, from the November, 1959, issue of QST. It was in an article entitled "Possible Errors in V.S.W.R. Measurement" by Louis D. Breetz, W3KDZ/W8QLP.)

The directivity is found by locating the maximum excursions of SWR on the graph you have made and finding them on the Y-axis (vertical) of fig. 7. For example, the Bird Coupler has a SWR excursion of 2.35-to-1 to 2.1-to-1. Find the true value of SWR (2.25-to-1) on the X-axis (horizontal) and proceed upward until you cross the points you have located on the Y-axis. This indicates a directivity of almost 40 dB, which is excellent.

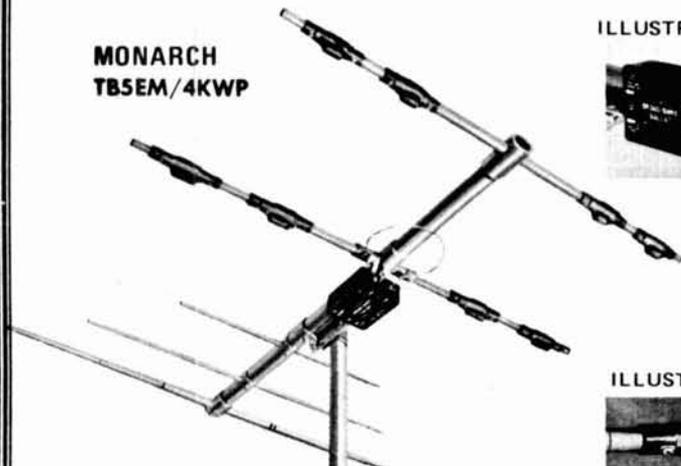
On the other hand, the indicated maximum SWR excursions of the "Brand-X" SWR meter are 3.35-to-1 and 1.5-to-1. Locating these points on fig. 7 indicates a directivity of about 15 dB, which is very poor!

As you can see from an inspection of your graph, and also fig. 7, a directivity of about 40 dB is required to

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY



**MONARCH
TBSEM/4KWP**

ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . this array continues to outperform all competition . . . and has for two decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7

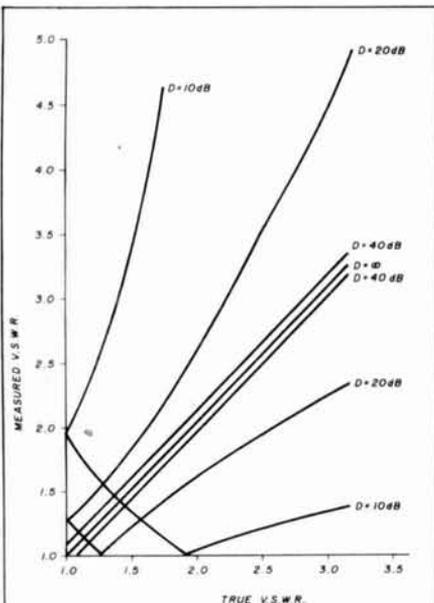


fig. 7. A reproduction of the chart in the November, 1959, issue of QST, showing the relationship between true SWR and measured SWR. A good directional coupler has a directivity figure of close to 40 dB. (Reprinted courtesy of QST magazine).

give a meaningful SWR reading, and even that degree of excellence allows an error of about 5 percent in the reading. Note, too, that the indicated SWR curve plotted for both instruments is not symmetrical about the true SWR value, further complicating interpretation of data to a degree.

SWR meter wrap-up

This simple experiment illustrates that only a good SWR meter (or directional coupler, if you wish) will provide meaningful SWR numbers. My April column pointed out some of the pitfalls in making SWR measurements. This column explores the limitations of the SWR meter itself. Armed with this information, it should be possible for any Amateur to make meaningful SWR measurements.

(Note: Thanks to Willy Sayer, WA6BAN, for deriving this test setup and for making the measurements on the two SWR meters.)

ham radio

**Super
Specials**

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

COAXIAL CABLE SALE

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec . . . 36¢/ft.
 RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm . . . \$1.35/ft.
 RG142/U double silver shield 50 ohm Telton . . . 95¢/ft.
 RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec . . . 25¢/ft.
 * RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec . . . (\$27.95/100) or 31¢/ft.
 RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm . . . 12¢/ft.
 RG-55B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm . . . 50¢/ft.
 RG58U mil spec 96% shield . . . 11¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield . . . (\$14.95/100) or 17¢/ft.
 * RG8U 80% shield . . . (\$15.95/100) or 10¢/ft.
 RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Belden 8214) . . . 31¢/ft.
 RG58U 80% shield . . . 07¢/ft.
 RG58U 95% shield . . . 10¢/ft.
 RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type (\$7.00/100) or 10¢/ft.
 Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga . . . 19¢/ft.

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259 . . . 79¢
 PL-259 push-on adapter shell . . . 10/\$3.89
 PL-259 & SO-239 . . . 10/\$5.89
 Double Male Connector . . . \$1.79
 PL-258 Double Female Connector . . . 98¢
 1 ft. patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end . . . 3/\$1.00
 Reducer UG-175 or 176 . . . 10/\$1.99
 UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC) . . . \$3.50
 Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow . . . \$1.79
 F59A (TV type) . . . 10/\$1.99
 UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol . . . \$3.00
 UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol . . . \$1.25
 UG 273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol . . . \$3.00
 3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff) . . . \$1.25

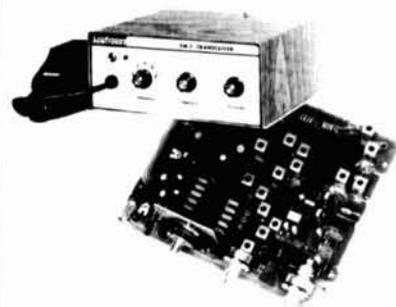
Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping
 Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.00 each add'l 100 ft.
 Connectors — add 10%, \$2.50 minimum.
 COD add \$1.50. Florida Residents add 4%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

5685 SW 80th St., Dept. H, Miami, FL 33143
 Telephone: (305) 661-5534

**QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS
AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**
 Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG**
 (Send \$1.00 or 3 IRC's for overseas mailing)
 See our full page ad in 73 Magazine



**FM TRANSCEIVERS
FM & AM RECEIVERS
FM EXCITERS & XMTRS
FM & SSB POWER AMPS
RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING
CONVERTERS FOR FM & SSB
LOW-NOISE PREAMPS
CWID's, COR's, RF TIGHT CASES**
 For Repeaters, Links, OSCAR,
 ATV, Mobile, Base, Scientific

hamtronics, inc.

65-U MOUL RD. • HILTON, NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
22010 WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple
Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717

Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000

New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630

Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990

"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267

Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and service.
Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVISE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

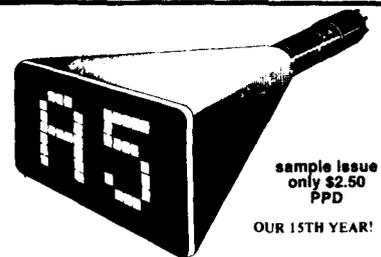
Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**



sample issue
only \$2.50
PPD

OUR 15TH YEAR!

AMATEUR TELEVISION MAGAZINE

"FOR THE SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATION RADIO AMATEUR"

	Surface U.S./Canada	Surface Mexico	Surface All Foreign	Airmail Central S. America	Airmail All Other Foreign
1/2 year	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 23.00
1 year	\$ 20.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 46.00
2 year	\$ 38.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 90.00
3 year	\$ 56.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 116.00	\$ 116.00	\$ 134.00

ATV-SSTV-FAX-RTTY-Satellites-EME
Microwave and Computers.

Published 12 times per year by Mike Stone WB0QCD
P.O. Box H, Lowden, Iowa 52255 0408



CERTIFIED INTERNATIONAL

NO HUGE AD—JUST SAVINGS FOR YOU
ON

CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, LARSEN, UNADILLA, BELDEN,
COPPERWELD, SIGNALCRAFTER, PALOMAR, NYE-VIKING,
TRIONYX, TRAC, JANEL, BENCHER, VIBROPLEX,
AMPHENOL, GOULD, OURACELL, WELLER AND OTHERS.

OSL'S CUSTOM MADE ALL CRYSTALS from \$4.00

**CG to 10 Meter Conversions
by CERTIFIED COMMUNICATIONS**

your rig from \$45: New from us from \$179

SEE US AT OVER 70 SHOWS A YEAR, CALL OR WRITE FOR QUOTE,
CATALOG, INFORMATION, OSL SAMPLES (50 cents)

CALL COLLECT TO ORDER

Check the prices in this magazine and then call—
on Cushcraft, Hustler and Larsen.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SEE YOU AT GRAND RAPIDS, PRINCETON,
SANTE FE PARK AND MIDLAND

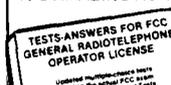
IT'S WORTH YOUR WHILE TO CALL OR WRITE

CERTIFIED INTERNATIONAL

11818 South ... (616) 924-4561 ... Wisconsin, WI 53172

FCC STUDY GUIDE — RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

IT'S AMAZING HOW EASY FCC EXAMS REALLY ARE!



The Original Tests-Answers Exam
manual prepares you at home
for FCC Radio telephone licenses.
You get the complete set of multiple-
choice examinations—covering
all areas tested on the actual
FCC exam. Also included—help-
ful study tips, short cuts, and
"Self-Study Ability Test."
These updated FCC Tests-
Answers take the mystery
out of preparing for current
FCC exams. Practical proven
Material. \$12.95 postpaid.

SEND TO:
HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048
Please rush me Tests-Answers for FCC
License. My \$12.95 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 603-878-1441

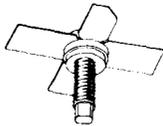
SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

TUBES

6KD6	7.00
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00
6M16/6LQ6/6JE6C	10.00
6LF6/6MH6	6.60
12BY7A	4.00
2E26	4.69
4X150A	29.99
4CX250B	68.00
4CX250R	78.00
4CX300A	109.99
4CX350A/8321	100.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00
4CX1500B/8660	300.00
811A	25.00
6360	4.00
6939	30.00
6146B, 8298	9.99
6146W	12.95
6550A	10.00
8908	14.00
8950	13.00
4-400A	145.00
4-400C	145.00
572B/T160L	44.00
7289	39.99
3-1000Z	229.00
3-500Z	141.00

RF Transistors



MRF203	P. O. R.
MRF216	31.00
MRF221	10.90
MRF226	12.65
MRF227	3.45
MRF238	12.65
MRF240	19.90
MRF245	34.00
MRF247	34.00
MRF262	9.20
MRF406	13.80
MRF412	25.30
MRF421	36.80
MRF422A	41.40
MRF422	41.40
MRF428	46.00
MRF428A	46.00
MRF426	15.50
MRF426A	15.50
MRF449	12.65
MRF449A	12.65
MRF450	13.80
MRF450A	13.80
MRF452	15.00
MRF453/GE282	17.25
MRF454	19.90
MRF454A	21.83
MRF455	16.00
MRF455A	16.00
MRF458	19.90
MRF472	1.00
MRF474	3.00
MRF475	4.90
MRF476/C1306	2.90
MRF477	11.50
MRF485	3.00
MRF492	23.00
MRF502	1.04
MRF604	2.07
MRF629	3.45
MRF648	33.35
MRF901	2.15
MRF902	8.00
MRF904	3.00
MRF911	3.00
MRF8004	2.10
BFR90	1.30
BFR91	1.65
BFR96	2.20
BFW92A	1.15
BFW92	1.00
MMCM918	14.30
MMCM2222	15.65

MMCM2369	15.00
MMCM2484	15.25
MMCM3960A	24.30
MWA120	9.80
MWA130	9.80
MWA210	8.80
MWA220	9.08
MWA230	9.80
MWA310	8.80

Transistors



2N2857	1.55
2N2857JAN	2.50
2N2949	3.60
2N2947	15.00
2N2950	4.60
2N3375	8.00
2N3553	1.90
2N3818	5.00
2N3866	1.30
2N3866JAN	2.50
2N3866JANTX	4.00
2N3925	10.00
2N3948	2.00
2N3950	25.00
2N3959	3.85
2N3960JANTX	10.00
2N4072	1.80
2N4427	1.30
2N4429	7.00
2N4877	1.00
2N4959	2.30
2N4976	15.00
2N5070	18.40
2N5071	20.70
2N5108	4.00
2N5109	1.70
2N5179	.69
2N5583	4.00
2N5589	8.65
2N5590	10.35
2N5591	13.80
2N5635	10.35
2N5636	12.00
2N5637	15.50
2N5641	9.20
2N5643	15.50
2N5645	13.80
2N5842	8.00
2N5849	20.00
2N5942	40.00
2N5946	19.00
2N5862	57.50
2N6080	9.20
2N6081	10.35
2N6082	11.50
2N6083	10.00
2N6084	15.00
2N6095	12.00
2N6096	15.50
2N6097	17.25
2N6166	40.25
2N6368	28.75
A210/MRF517	2.00
BLY38	5.00
40280/2N4427	1.30
40281/2N3920	7.00
40282/2N3927	17.25
MMT-74	1.04

ATLAS FILTERS

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

Your Choice \$15.95 ea.

5.645 - 2.7/8
5.595 - 2.7 USB
5.595 - 2.7/8/L
5.595 - 2.7 LSB
5.595 - .500/4
9.0 - USB/CW

IC'S

MC4000P	5.09	LM205	4.70
MC4000L	7.30	LM211	4.43
MC4001P	9.60	LM258	2.15
MC4002P	4.96	LM270	7.55
MC4002L	7.30	LM301A P/H	.69
MC4006P	5.99	LM304H	1.20
MC4006L	8.33	LM307N	.55
MC4007L	8.43	LM308H	1.00
MC4008P/74408P	4.24	LM310H	1.10
MC4012P/74412P	7.16	LM311V	.89
MC4012L	9.55	LM312H	2.70
MC4015P/74415P	5.81	LM319H	1.95
MC4015L/74415L	8.25	LM319N	1.25
MC4016P/74416P	6.89	LM324N	1.59
MC4017P/74417P	6.89	LM339N	.99
MC4018P/74418P	6.89	LM342N15	.69
MC4018L/74418L	10.05	LM348N	1.85
MC4019P/74419P	6.89	LF351/T L081	.60
MC4019L/74419L	10.05	LF355	1.31
MC4022P	5.41	LM358	.99
MC4023P	7.79	LM376	.66
MC4024P	3.00	LM377/ULN2278	2.95
MC4044P	3.00	LM380	2.50
MC4050P/74450P	12.25	LM381	1.95
MC4060P	5.32	LM386	1.75
MC4062P	3.43	LM387	1.00
MC4000F	8.87	LM393	3.40
MC4006F	8.33	NE527	11.25
MC4007F	8.43	NE531T/RC4531	3.95
MC4008F	6.16	NE540L	6.00
MC4060F/74460F	7.57	NE555Y	.39
MC4062F	7.00	LM555H	2.00
MC4300C	8.20	LM556CJ	1.42
MC4306L	9.05	LM565CH	1.75
MC4307L	11.09	LM567V	.99
MC4312L	10.67	LM/UA703	.89
MC4318L/MC54148L	11.40	LM709H	1.00
MC4322L	8.61	LM711N	.79
MC4350L/MC54450L	17.16	LM715	.79
MC4300F	10.00	LM723CH	1.45
MC4307F	10.99	LM741CN/Y	.56
MC4316F	13.55	LM741CH	1.01
MC4322F	10.40	LM747CT	.99
MC4323F	13.87		
MC4350F	20.89	LM748CN	.59
MC4362F	7.75	LM/UA749	3.70
MC1303L	1.00	LM1310N/ULN2110	1.95
MC1306	1.27	LM1391N	1.17
MC1311	3.00	LM1458V	.59
MC1330	2.50	LM1514J	4.98
MC1350	2.50	LM1889	6.70
MC1351	1.43	LM2901/SL61638	1.39
MC1352	1.37	LM3900/CA3401	.84
MC1358	2.50	LM4250CH	1.84
MC1359	3.00	CA3011	1.97
MC1393	1.76	CA3046	1.30
MC1408L6	2.75	CA3085	.98
MC1414L	1.83	CA3086	1.04
MC1414P	1.29	CA3140	1.24
MC1435L	2.25	LM3146	2.00
MC1436G	4.40		
MC1437	2.25	Series 74S	
MC1439	3.57	74S00	.59
MC1461		74S02	.59
MC1468L	5.33	74S03	.59
MC1469R	5.65	74S04	.59
MC1496P	2.50	74S05	.59
MC1511G	12.00	74S08	.79
MC1535G	18.19	74S10	.59
MC1539G	5.40	74S11	.59
MC1550G	1.00	74S20	.59
MC1552G	11.61	74S22	.69
MC1558L	1.68	74S30	.59
MC1560R	16.25	74S37	.99
MC1569RB2	10.49	74S38	.99
MC1590G	6.00	74S40	.69
MC1709CG	.97	74S64	.89
MC1710G	1.79	74S65	.89
MC1711CL	1.03	74S74	1.49
MC1712CP	3.35	74S83	1.75
MC1723CP	.67	74S86	1.69
MC1733CL	1.35	74S112	1.39
MC1741G	1.50	74S114	1.39
MC14528B	2.04	74S124	3.75
MC14530BCP	1.22	74S133	.89
		74S134	1.90
		74S138	3.95
LM101AH	2.40	74S139	3.95
LM108AH	8.83	74S140	1.29
LM111H	8.73	74S151	1.95
LM139A	12.13	74S153	2.75
LM202H	9.00		

IC'S

MODULES & SOLID STATE DEVICES

74S157	2.70	74116	2.30	74LS155	1.24
74S158	2.70	74120	2.00	74LS156	1.04
74S163	3.75	74122	.64	74LS157	1.04
74S164	2.75	74123	.64	74LS158	.80
74S174	3.75	74125	.49	74LS160	1.03
74S175	3.75	74126	.62	74LS161	1.20
74S181	9.50	74132	.74	74LS163	1.03
74S189	6.95	74141	.74	74LS164	.94
74S194	3.25	74145	.67	74LS165	.94
74S195	2.99	74148	1.25	74LS173	.94
74S200	8.95	74150	1.04	74LS174	1.04
74S240	8.95	74153	.72	74LS175	1.04
74S241	8.95	74154	1.24	74LS181	2.25
74S251	2.49	74155	.87	74LS191	1.20
74S257	2.49	74157	.74	74LS193	1.03
74S260	.99	74158	1.70	74LS194	1.20
74S280	3.95	74161	1.00	74LS195	1.00
74S283	4.70	74163	.92	74LS196	.94
74S287	3.95	74164	1.02	74LS197	.94
74S373	3.49	74165	1.02	74LS221	1.54
74S374	3.49	74166	1.25	74LS240	3.04
74S474	9.00	74172	6.00	74LS244	3.00
Series 74		74173	.84	74LS245	8.95
7400	.39	74174	.94	74LS251	1.84
7401	.49	74175	.94	74LS253	1.03
7402	.27	74177	.90	74LS257	1.03
7403	.27	74180	.80	74LS258	1.03
7404	.27	74181	1.80	74LS259	3.00
7405	.28	74182	.80	74LS266	.64
7406	.28	74185	2.00	74LS273	1.80
7407	.28	74186	10.00	74LS282	2.10
7408	.31	74190	1.20	74LS283	1.15
7409	.28	74191	1.20	74LS293	2.00
7410	.27	74193	.90	74LS298	1.34
7411	.34	74194	.90	74LS323	4.79
7412	.34	74195	.90	74LS353	1.70
7413	.44	74196	.90	74LS366	1.04
7414	.90	74197	.90	74LS367	1.04
7416	.34	74273	1.10	74LS368	1.04
7417	.34	74279	.84	74LS373	2.80
7420	.27	74283	2.20	74LS374	2.80
7423	.34	74298	3.22	74LS378	1.33
7425	.34	74366	.73	74LS393	2.00
7426	.34	74367	.84	74LS670	2.34
7427	.34	74368	.84	4001	.34
7428	.34	Series 74LS		4002	.34
7430	.28	74LS00	.40	4007	.34
7432	.34	74LS01	.33	4009	.64
7433	.34	74LS02	.33	4011	.34
7437	.34	74LS04	.44	4012	.34
7438	.34	74LS05	.33	4013	.54
7439	.39	74LS08	.44	4015	1.44
7440	.29	74LS09	.43	4017	1.24
7441	.99	74LS10	.33	4021	1.54
7442	.99	74LS11	.44	4023	.42
7443	.99	74LS14	1.30	4024	.84
7445	.99	74LS20	.31	4025	.43
7446	.99	74LS21	.43	4027	.84
7448	.84	74LS27	.44	4028	1.04
7449	.99	74LS30	.31	4029	1.34
7450	.28	74LS32	.44	4030	.74
7451	.28	74LS37	.84	4040	1.34
7453	.28	74LS38	.44	4046	2.30
7454	.28	74LS42	.84	4049	.74
7460	.44	74LS49	1.43	4050	.74
7470	.39	74LS51	.31	4052	1.15
7472	.42	74LS54	.40	4060	1.44
7473	.41	74LS73	.50	4069	.44
7474	.42	74LS74	.64	4081	.40
7475	.42	74LS75	.73	4093	1.04
7476	.42	74LS76	.50	7520L	1.35
7480	.64	74LS85	1.24	75107	.84
7483	.60	74LS86	.50	75108	.84
7485	.70	74LS90	.80	75113	2.25
7486	.44	74LS93	.80	75115	
7489	1.80	74LS95	.93	75123/8T23	1.49
7490	.99	74LS96	1.03	75151	
7491	.70	74LS107	.50	75154	2.00
7492	.77	74LS109	.50	75350	
7493	.54	74LS112	.64	75368	2.95
7494	.77	74LS123	1.24	75369	
7495	.70	74LS125	.94	75427	
7496	.77	74LS132	.84	75451	2.10
7497	.77	74LS138	.94	75452	2.10
74100	1.04	74LS139	.68	75454	2.10
74105	.37	74LS145	1.30	75480	
74107	.58	74LS151	.84	75492	.93
74109	.37	74LS153	.84		

RCA CA3028A	\$1.00 each
Cascade Amplifier. DC-500 MHz	
Analog Devices AD580 IC	\$1.00 each
Low drift voltage reference.	
3-terminal device: V _{out} = 2.5 V ± 1%	
4.5 V < V _{in} < 30 V	
MEM 631	\$.50 each
Dual gate MOS Fet	
V _{ds} = 25V, I _d = 30 mA	
Mhos 800(min)	
LM3909 LED Flasher IC	\$1.25 each
TCA440 AM Receiver IC	\$2.19 each
with RF, AGC, mixer, low current draw.	
Microwave Pin Switching Diodes	
MPN 3401	.52 each or 3, 1.00
MRF511	
1500 MHz, 7.3 dB noise at 200 MHz	
Sale price at	\$3.99 each
2N5179	
900 MHz, 4.5 dB noise at 200 MHz	
Sale price at	\$.69 each
MEM 712 Fet	\$1.00
2N5638 Fet "N" Channel	3/\$1.00
MPF102 Fet "N" Channel	3, \$1.00
2N5458 Fet "N" Channel	3/\$1.00
MC1590G	\$6.00 each
RF-IF Audio Amp. w AGE.	
MC1550G	\$1.00 each
RF-IF Amp.	
#W1605 MAC15-6	\$1.00 each
TO-220 Triac, 15 Amps 400 V	

CAPACITORS

Elpac Paper Caps.	\$1.69 each		
Part #CQ 20A104, .10 @ 2 KV			
Sprague/Goodman Ceramic Caps.	\$.69 each		
#GKR50000, 5.1 to 50 pF			
Sprague/Goodman Piston Caps.	\$1.99 each		
#GGP12000, .8 to 12 pF			
Erie #1270-016	\$1.00 each		
Min. attenuation: 50 dB from 200 MHz			
to 10 GHz, 5000 pF 200 VDC			
Erie #1201-785	\$1.00 each		
Min. attenuation: 50 dB from 100 MHz			
to 10 GHz, 5500 pF 200 VDC			
NEW Sanghmd Type 2A Caps	\$1.00 each		
#CM560333J, .033 MFD 600 VDC			
1/2"H x 1 3/4"L x 1 1/4"W			
New High Voltage Oil Filled Capacitor			
Mfr. #4W308T, Mfr. - CSI			
53.3 MFD, 3.5 KVDC, Length - 4 1/2",			
width - 3 3/4", height - 11"			
	\$29.99 each		
Dip Tantalum Capacitors			
15 MFD @ 25 VDC	7 \$1.00		
UNELCO CAPS			
6.8pF	47pF	13pF	240pF
8.2pF	62pF	14pF	360pF
10pF	160pF	20pF	470pF
12pF	180pF	24pF	1000pF
	-350V		\$1.00 each

TRIMMER CAPS

Sprague. Stable Polypropylene.	
.50 each or 10/4.00	
not sold mixed	
1.2 to 13pF	3.9 to 40pF
2 to 30pF	3.9 to 55pF
3.9 to 18pF	

MOTOROLA RF MODULES

MHW 591	
1 to 250 MHz frequency range, 35, 36.5 dB	
gain, 13.6 VDC input, 700-100 output level	
1 dB compression, 5 dB noise @ 250 MHz.	
MHW592	
1 to 250 MHz frequency range, 34.5-36 dB	
gain, 24 VDC input, 900-100 output level	
1 dB compression, 5 dB noise @ 250 MHz.	
MRF450 & MRF450A	\$13.80 each
4 Watts input, 50 Watts output,	
11 dB gain, 13.6 VDC.	
BFR91	\$1.65 each
5000 MHz	
1.9 noise @ 500 MHz	
16 dB gain @ 500 MHz	
MRF901	\$2.15 each
4500 MHz	
2.0 noise @ 1000 MHz	
10 dB gain @ 1000 MHz	
MHW252	\$39.99 each
.3 Watts input power	
25 Watts output power	
144-148 MHz, 19.2 Gp power gain	
13.6 VDC input	
MHW 612A	\$39.99 each
.2 Watts input power	
20 Watts output power	
146-174 MHz, 20 Gp power gain	
12.5 VDC input	

AIR VARIABLE CAPACITORS

.1- 10pF	189-6-1	1.50
.5- 12pF	160-107-16	1.50
.9- 15pF		1.50
1- 5pF	T-3-5 187-103-5	1.50
1.3- 6.7pF	189-502-4	1.50
1.4- 9.2pF	189-503-105	1.50
1.4- 13pF	193-3	1.50
1.7- 11pF	T6-5	1.50
1.7- 14pF		2, 1.50
1.7-14.1pF	189-505-107	1.50
1.8- 9.2pF	189-509-105	1.50
1.8-11.4pF	545-043	1.50
1.8-16.7pF	189-506-103	1.50
2-19.3pF	189-507-105	1.50
2.1-22.9pF	189-509-5	1.50
2.2- 34pF	193-10-104	1.50
2.2- 34pF	193-10-6, 3.16"x3" shaft	2.50
2.4-24.5pF	189-509-5	1.50
3- 105pF	1000 VDC, 1/4"x6" shaft	4.99

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS.

22 MFD @ 500 VDC	\$1.69
150 MFD @ 450 VDC	\$3.29
225 MFD @ 450 VDC	\$4.29
600 MFD @ 360 VDC	
800 MFD @ 360 VDC	\$2.99
850 MFD @ 330 VDC	\$3.59
2000 MFD @ 350 VDC	\$7.99 each
2000 MFD @ 450 VDC	\$22.99 each
3200 MFD @ 350 VDC	\$9.99 each
3100 MFD @ 450 VDC	\$29.99 each
6200 MFD @ 150 VDC	\$6.99 each
110,000 MFD @ 25 VDC	\$6.99 each

ARCO CAPACITORS

# 304	100- 550pF	\$1.50
# 400	9- 7pF	\$1.00
# 402	1.5- 20pF	\$1.00
# 404	8- 60pF	\$1.00
# 405	5- 80pF	\$1.00
# 420	1- 12pF	\$1.00
# 422	4- 40pF	\$1.00
# 423	7- 100pF	\$1.00
# 426	37- 250pF	\$1.00
# 429	80- 300pF	\$1.00
# 464	25- 200pF	\$1.00
# 465	50- 380pF	\$1.00
# 467	110- 580pF	\$1.00
#2564	75- 280pF	\$2.00
#4615	390-1400pF	\$2.00

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

more capacitors

FEED THRU CAPACITORS

Solder Type	5	\$1.99
3pF	47pF	1000pF
20pF	82pF	2000pF
27pF	100pF	
Stud Mount - 1.5 KV		\$1.99 ea.
.01uF, 1000pF, 2200pF		

DOOR KNOB CAPACITORS

100 pF @ 5 KV	\$3.99
470 pF @ 15 KV	\$3.99
Dual 500 pF @ 15 KV	\$3.99
680 pF @ 6 KV	\$1.99
800 pF @ 15 KV	\$3.99

CERAMIC CAPS.

.001 uF @ 10 KVDC	.89
.001 uF @ 2 KV	4.1.00
.0015 uF @ 3 KV	3.1.00
.01 uF @ 4 KV	.79
.01 uF @ 1.6 KV	4.1.00
.01 uF @ 1 KV	6.1.00
.05 uF @ 3 KV Electro-cube	3.99
.1 uF @ 2 KV Electro-cube	3.99

CHIP CAPS.

\$1.00 ea. or 10/\$7.50

.033 pF	8.2 pF	47 pF
.047 pF	10 pF	51 pF
.068 pF	11 pF	56 pF
.01 pF	12 pF	62 pF
.3 pF	13 pF	58 pF
1 pF	15 pF	75 pF
1.2 pF	16 pF	82 pF
1.5 pF	20 pF	91 pF
1.8 pF	22 pF	100 pF
2.2 pF	24 pF	150 pF
2.7 pF	27 pF	300 pF
3.3 pF	30 pF	330 pF
3.9 pF	33 pF	1000 pF
4.7 pF	36 pF	1200 pF
5.6 pF	39 pF	1500 pF
6.8 pF	43 pF	1800 pF

PISTON TRIMMERS

.5 - 10 pF... LRC 682418	\$1.99
.5 - 7.5 pF... 2.99 ea. or 10/20.00	
2 - 27 pF...	\$2.99
.6 - 6 pF... SFD VCJ2819A	\$1.99
1 - 3 pF... SFD VCJ2281	\$1.99
.5 - 12 pF... PCB mount	\$2.99
1 - 8 pF... SFD VCJ988	\$1.50
	SFD VCJ1983 \$2.99
.8 - 12 pF... SGE7906	\$1.99
.8 - 18 pF... 567-013	\$2.99
.5 - 10 pF... PCB mount	\$1.29
1.2 - 10 pF... PCB mount	\$1.00
.2 - 1.5 pF... with 100 pF lap	\$1.99
.5 - 12 pF... PCB mount	\$2.99
.5 - 10 pF...	\$1.99
.5 - 7.5 pF... 2.99 ea. or 10/20.00	
2 - 27 pF...	\$2.99
.6 - 6 pF... SFD VCJ2819A	\$1.99
1 - 3 pF... SFD VCJ2881	\$1.99

Miniature Ceramic Trimmers

.50 each or 10/\$4.00	
CV31D350	2 to 8 pF
HM00-4075-03	3.5 to 11 pF
300425	3.5 to 13 pF
E5-25A	5 to 25 pF
	5.1 to 40 pF
	3.5 to 15 pF
	5.2 to 40 pF
	2.5 to 6 pF

PANEL METERS

RF Power output 0-1000 scale	DC MA meter 0-5 MA	
1 MA movement	\$5.99 ea. Emico	\$2.99 ea.
Large 8" scale meter	3 assorted 50 uA meter	
50 MV movement	movements, one each: zero	
	center, linear display, and	
DC amp meter 0-1 Amp	signal strength	3/\$8.99
#2MAS-DAA-001		\$4.99 ea.

CERAMIC COIL FORMS

CAMBION WITH SLUGS
LST-P/530-2020-03 \$1.50
3/16" d x 1/2", 20-50 MHz
Green slug with hardware.

LST-H/530-1532-01 \$1.50
3/16" d x 1/2", 1-20 MHz
Red slug with hardware.

LS6-E/530-1535-02 \$1.50
1/4" x 3/4", 1-20 MHz
Red slug with hardware.

LST-H/530-2020-02 \$1.99
3/16" d x 5/16" with terminals
1-20 MHz, red slug

PLST-1 530-1532-01 \$1.99
3/16" d x 5/16" with terminals
.2-1.5 MHz

PLS5-B - 2 Cyl., 1-20 MHz \$1.99
3/8" dia. x 5/8" with terminals and
hardware, red slug

PLS5-C - 2 Cyl., .2-1.5 MHz \$1.99
3/8" dia. x 5/8" with terminals
yellow slug

LST-1 - Yellow slug, .2-1.5 MHz \$1.99

CERAMIC COIL FORMS - No Slug

#1	3/16" x 5/8"	1.00
#2	3/16" x 1/2"	1.00
#3	1/4" x 5/8"	1.00
#4	3/8" x 1"	1.00
#5	1/2" x 1 1/2"	1.00

PAPER COIL FORMS - With Slug

#6	1/4" x 3/4"	1.00
#7	3/16" x 3/4"	1.00

VHF/UHF/MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

J-Fet #J310 3/\$1.00
N-Channel, 450 MHz. Good for
UHF/VHF amplifiers, oscillator and mixers.

2N6083 \$10.00 ea.
8.1 Watts input, 30 Watts output.
5.7 dB gain, 12.5 VDC

Motorola RF Amp. Modules \$29.99 ea.
#544-4001-002
Similar to type MHW401-2
1.5 Watts output, .047 Watts input.
440-512 MHz, 15 dB gain, 7.5 VDC

TRW CA602/CA 2601BV \$29.99 ea.
Microelectronics Broadband Amp.
15 to 270 MHz, 30 dB gain max.
30 VDC supply voltage

New Microwave Diode
Microwave Associates, Inc. - MA41482 and
MA41482R, 10 GHz to 40 GHz

DIODES

IN4148/1N914
Switching diode
30/\$1.00 or 100/\$3.00

HEP 170
2.5 A, 1000 PIV
.20 ea., 100 for \$15.00

HVK 1153
25 mA, 20,000 PIV
\$1.00 ea., 10 for \$8.00

Motorola MA 752 Rectifier
6 Amps, 200 PIV
4/\$1.00

High-voltage diode EK500
5000 Volts, 50 mA
2/.99 each

DG-1005
1.5 A, 1000 PIV
.15 ea., 100 for \$12.00

SCMS 10K
15 mA, 10,000 PIV
\$1.69 ea., 10 for \$12.50

Fairchild LEDs
FLV 5007 & 5009 red.
Case type TO-92.
6/\$1.00

Motorola SCR
TO-92 Case, 0.8 Amp, 30 V.
Igt 0.2 Vgt 0.8.
Same as 2N5060.
4/\$1.00 or 100/\$15.00

10 KV at 1.5 Amps \$3.99
High Voltage Diode

CRYSTALS

	\$3.00 each	
5.120	10.010	11.855
7.3435	10.020	11.900
7.4585	10.030	11.905
7.4615	10.040	11.955
7.4625	10.0525	12.000
7.4665	10.130	12.050
7.4685	10.140	12.100
7.4715	10.150	16.965
7.4725	10.160	17.015
7.4765	10.170	17.065
7.4785	10.180	17.165
7.4815	10.240	17.215
7.4825	10.245	17.265
7.4865	10.595	17.315
7.4925	10.605	17.355
7.4985	10.615	17.365
7.5015	10.625	37.600
7.5025	10.635	37.650
7.5065	11.155	37.700
7.7985	11.275	37.750
7.8025	11.700	37.800
9.545	11.705	37.850
9.555	11.730	37.900
9.565	11.750	37.950
9.575	11.755	38.000
9.585	11.800	60.000
10.000	11.850	

CRYSTAL FILTERS

EFCL455K13E	3.99
EFC L455K40B2	2.99
FX-07800L, 7.8 MHz	12.99
FHA103-4, 10.7 MHz	12.99

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only.) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable. Minimum shipping by UPS is \$2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number, but we ask that it be used for charge orders only. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.

Our toll free number for charge orders only is 800-528-3611.

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00



audio processor/ descrambler

The Grove Enterprises DSC-2 Code Breaker is a second-generation audio processor designed for use with scanner or shortwave receivers when monitoring speech inversion scrambling systems. This specialized accessory allows restoration of speech inverted messages to recognizable transmissions.



The low cost of the DSC-2 makes it ideal for monitoring posts that need to be alerted to operations of other departments using speech inverted security systems when a scrambled reply is not necessary (the DSC-2 is designed for receive only). Surveillance and other low profile intelligence operations will find the DSC-2 Code Breaker most valuable when monitoring speech-inverted messages frequently used by suspects either on mobile radiotelephone or over telephone lines when used in conjunction with standard electronic monitoring equipment.

An additional feature of the new DSC-2 is a tunable audio notch filter which permits the user to further clarify signals by removing masking tones which are often used to detract from recognizable speech. When

used with shortwave receivers, this same audio notch filter is effective in removing heterodyne interference from adjacent-frequency signals without the need for using narrow i-f selectivity and its attendant muffled quality.

Additionally, the DSC-2 may be used for reversing sidebands to reduce interference. Similarly, close-spaced CW signals may be isolated by adjusting the receiver to zero-beat the unwanted signal, then the Code Breaker is adjusted to change the pitch of the received signal to any desired frequency for comfortable copy.

For more information contact Grove Enterprises, Inc., Dept. D, Brasstown, North Carolina 28902; telephone 704-837-2216.

AEA model MM-2 keyer

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., announces the latest generation of MorseMatic™ keyer, the MM-2. The MM-2 is a full-feature paddle input keyer that offers virtually all the features of the MM-1 predecessor plus CMOS memory and at a new low price. The new MM-2 features two powerful pre-programmed microcomputers with copyrighted AEA "firmware."

Like the MM-1, the new MM-2 offers more exclusive features than any other keyer on the market: an automatic serial number generator, an automatic beacon mode, and an automatic speed increasing Morse trainer mode.

The MM-2 permits the operator to vary all of the following from the control keypad: stepped variable monitor tone; dot ratio; dash ratio (for full independent weighting control); dot memory enable or disable; dash memory enable or disable; semi-automatic ("bug") or full automatic operation; speed select from 02 to 99 WPM to 1 WPM increments; and more.

memory

Like its predecessor, the new MorseMatic MM-2 keyer offers a

message storage mode with many exclusive AEA features never before offered. Some of these include: ten soft-partitioned™ memory locations; selectable real time message loading or automatic word space loading or automatic word or character space insertion for perfect formatting in the automatic words space mode; and much more.

The new model MM-2 MorseMatic keyer comes in a handsome metal package that offers the same rf protection that earned the MM-1 such a good reputation for being "bullet-proof." The MM-2 also has a new extended-life, highly reliable sixteen-button keypad. All integrated circuits are mounted on sockets for easy repair if ever necessary. The unit operates from 10 to 16 Vdc or use the optional AEA model AC-1 wall adaptor for 110 Vac.

Perhaps the biggest change between the MM-2 and MM-1 is the price. The new model MM-2 carries a manufacturer's suggested price of \$139.95. For further information, contact Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036; telephone 206-775-7373.

portable transceiver

The Santec ST series of radios (both the 2-meter and 440-MHz versions) are the first units to incorporate accurate digital clocks within the programs to control the operation of the radio. The ST-144 contains some of the finest features and easy-to-use functions to be found in a 2-meter portable.

The ten memories store both the frequency information and the instructions to the transmitter as to which way to offset the transmit frequency for repeater use. Once this information is set, the operator no longer has to worry about the offset switches. Bandscan is handled by three different microprocessor programs. The manual mode is for stepping through the band one step at a time; the search mode will automati-

When it comes to
**AMATEUR
RADIO QSL's...**



it's the
ONLY BOOK!

US or Foreign Listings

1982
callbooks

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, worldwide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 70,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 370,000 listings, over 60,000 changes. Place your order for the new 1982 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$17.95	\$3.05	\$21.00

Order both books at the same time for \$39.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA



cally find the first station talking and stop scanning further. In addition, there is the scan mode which steps through the band and pauses for a while at each busy station to sample the conversation and then moves on. The upper and lower frequency limits of this scan are settable by the user through stored values in the microprocessor.

The microprocessor itself is a very versatile CMOS four-bit CPU. This means that it doesn't eat much current, and it can handle any of the data functions and drive the crisp, clear liquid crystal display as well as process all the commands given it by the user through the keyboard. In addi-

tion, if you turn the radio off and put it down, it can stay there for about six months before it needs to be recharged — and it can still remember what you told it to memorize six months before!

For those who are involved in the public service programs of MARS or CAP, the ST-144/uP provides frequency coverage external to the 2-meter Amateur band down to 142.000 MHz and up to 149.995 MHz. In this band range there are three selectable power levels of 100 mW, 1 watt (medium), and 3.5 watts (high).

Memory one is treated as a priority memory in the SCAN mode and signals on this frequency (whatever you stored there) are given priority treatment. When you're listening to one channel at a time, the computer detects an absence of activity and turns off the unneeded circuitry of the unit. At a later time, the computer checks to see if the circuitry is again called for and returns the radio to normal operation. This results in a very low receiver current drain in quiet standby of only 8 mA. Add to this the full sixteen-key keypad, the variable offsets and the big 500 mA-hr (8 cell) NiCad pack plus the easy installation of tone burst or subaudible tone and you have the most exciting, most versatile radio to come along yet.

For more information, contact Encomm, 2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074; telephone 214-423-0024.



IC-730 HF transceiver

ICOM announces the IC-730 compact solid state high-frequency transceiver. The IC-730 is specifically designed for the budget-minded ham. It's priced at \$829.00, making it affordable as a second transceiver for mobile/portable operation, or as the main high-frequency base station transceiver.

The IC-730 is compact, only 9.5 x 3.7 x 10.8 inches. It has 10-80-meter frequency coverage including all three new WARC bands; it has fully

synthesized tuning for stability in mobile operation (1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz steps). Other features include dual VFOs standard; eight-frequency memory storage (one frequency per band); fully solid-state circuitry with automatic final protection; and i-f shift standard with passband tuning optional.

For more information, write ICOM, Suite 307, 3331 Towerwood, Dallas, Texas 75234.

TS-930S

Trio-Kenwood has just announced the new top-of-the-line model TS-930S all solid-state high frequency transceiver. Designed to cover all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, the TS-930S also incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general-coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range.

Among the more interesting features to be found on this model is an automatic built-in antenna tuner, dual digital VFOs, eight-memory channels, dual model noise blanker, i-f notch filter, fluorescent tube display, rf-type speech processor, rf step attenuator, 100-kHz marker, and voice controlled operation. Special circuitry is also in-

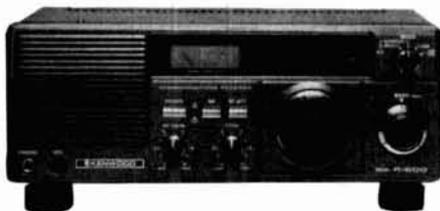


corporated that allows operator adjustment of the i-f passband characteristics for best rejection of interfering signals, as well as a tunable audio filter for CW reception. Power input is 250 watts PEP SSB, 250 watts dc on CW, 140 watts dc on FSK, and 80 watts dc on a-m. The built-in power supply operates on 120, 220, or 240 Vac only.

For further information, write Trio-Kenwood Communications, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90224.

general coverage receiver

Trio-Kenwood Communications has just announced a new general-coverage communications receiver, the Model R-600, covering 150 kHz to 30 MHz in thirty bands. It will be available in mid December. The use



of PLL synthesized circuitry results in highly accurate frequency control and maximum tuning ease. The unit features an easy-to-read digital display, a-m, SSB, and CW reception, built-in i-f filters, noise blanker, rf attenuator, S-meter, and front mounted speaker. It can be operated from power sources of 100, 120, 220, and 240 Vdc, 50/60 Hz. Operation on 13.8 Vdc is also possible, using the optional DCK-1 dc power cable kit.

For more information, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90220.

Supercw

Supercw offers computer-aided-instruction in International Morse Code with sound and graphics. You should be able to reach 5 WPM in 12 hours, 13 WPM in 48 hours, and 20 WPM in 72 hours (time varies with users).

Features include introduction to International Morse Code, individualized learning methodology, random burst word practice, unlimited random word copying, and lots more.

Supercw is compatible to TRS-80 Model I or Model III, 48k and one disk drive. For more information, contact Frontier Enterprises, 3511 Gallows Road, Falls Church, Virginia 22042; telephone 703-573-8086.

BASE

RINGO RANGER II

7dB GAIN
HIGHEST GAIN
2 METER OMNI
OUTPERFORMS
CONE AND
DOUBLE ZEPP
WORK MORE STATIONS
ELIMINATE NOISE
LIGHTNING PROTECTED
ACCESS MORE REPEATERS
ASSEMBLE EASILY
INSTALL QUICKLY
A COMPLETE ANTENNA
ALL PARTS INCLUDED
600,000 HAPPY USERS
BECOME ONE TODAY
ARX-2B 134-164MHz
ARX-220B 220-225MHz
ARX-450B 435-450MHz

Cushcraft CORPORATION
2 METER RANGERS

MOBILE RANGERS

MORE RANGE
3 dB GAIN
5/8" STAINLESS WHIP
GRIP TIGHT 90LB
MAGNET
CHROME PLATED BASE
NEAT APPEARANCE
THUMB LOCK ADJUSTMENT
NO WHIP CUTTING
LOW PRICE
MAGNETIC MOUNTS
AMS-147 146-148 MHz
AMS-220 220-225 MHz
TRUNK LIP MOUNTS
ATS-147 146-148 MHz
ATS-220 220-225 MHz

MOBILE

BUY FROM YOUR DEALER

ege, inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-336-4799

14415 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

pro-am™

Mounts and Antennas

Commercial users and amateurs who demand the very best will find professional quality and performance with Valor's Pro-Am Communications products. As original equipment or replacements, Pro-Am antennas and mounting systems are compatible with the Motorola type TAD and TAE components. Stainless steel whips, heavy-duty, chrome-plated brass parts; weather-sealed, 200-watt low loss coils ensure long-lasting performance. Available from 27 MHz thru 866 MHz.

See Pro-Am in Booth 90 at
Atlanta Ham Festival
June 12-13



Write or call today for complete details.

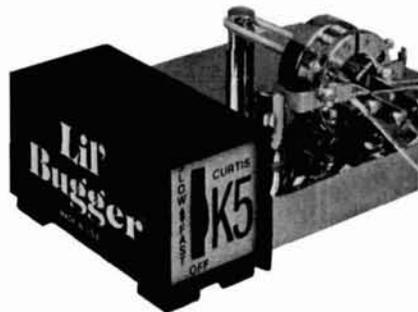
valor Enterprises, Inc.

185 W. Hamilton St., West Milton, OH 45383
PH: (513) 698-4194, Outside Ohio: 1-800-543-2197
Telex: 724-389 ATT: Valor



flea-size keyer

The tiny but rugged low-priced keyer from Curtis Electro Devices, the "Lil' Bugger," is only 1.5 inches square, 3 inches deep, and 3.5 ounces in weight. It offers many of the features found on full-sized keyers, plus a few of its own. The front panel contains only a thumbwheel speed control. Sidetone pitch, volume and weighting are adjustable internally via small trimmers. The tungsten output relay will easily key any Amateur transmitter, including the really tough cases such as old ship-board transmitters.



Jacks are provided for the keyline, sidetone output, and an external ac adaptor, although the case contains a compartment for an ordinary 9-volt transistor radio battery. The standard model, K5, is equipped with the Curtis 8044 chip. A second version of the unit (model K5B), uses the new Curtis 8044B IC, which provides the squeeze keying characteristics of the Ten-Tec, Heath, Nye and Accukeyer. Provision for a straight key is also made.

Both the K5 and K5B are priced at \$39.95 plus shipping and are available from stocking dealers or direct from the factory. For more detailed information, contact Curtis Electro Devices, Inc., Box 4090, Mountain View, California 94040 or telephone 415-494-7223.

Take your favorite H.T. out for a drive tonight.

VISA or MASTERCARD for same day shipment.

For \$69.95 you get the most efficient, dependable, fully guaranteed 35W 2 meter amp kit for your handy talkie money can buy.

Now you can save your batteries by operating your H.T. on low power and still get out like a mobile rig. The model 335A produces 35 watts out with an input of 3 watts, and 15 watts out with only 1 watt in. Compatible with IC-2AT, TR-2400, Yaesu, Wilson & Tempo! Other 2 meter models are available with outputs of 25W and 75W, in addition to a 100W amplifier kit for 430MHz.



Communication Concepts Inc. 2648 N. Aragon Ave., Dayton, OH 45420
(513) 296-1411

GROTH-Type

COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2 \$10.00

TC3 \$11.00

Spinner Handle

Add \$1.50

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8";

Knob 1-5/8"

Model TC3: Skirt 3";

Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

AZDEN only \$279.00 FREE T T KIT

For \$25.00 we will assemble your kit and install it in the back of your mike. **READY TO USE**. Send us your mike and TT kit **only** and \$25.00.

Or if you buy AZDEN from us, we will install TT Kit for \$15.

Order 24 hours a day - (215) 884-6010

FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FO

1138 BOXWOOD RD., JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

TR-5

The R.L. Drake Company announces the introduction of the new TR-5 Amateur Radio. This solid-state transceiver is broadbanded, operates on single sideband or CW, and covers all the Amateur bands, even the proposed 12, 17, and 30 meter bands.



Features include excellent sensitivity and selectivity, high dynamic range, digital frequency readout, and full break-in CW operation. AGC time constants are selectable and RIT is front panel selectable. Most Drake 7-line accessories are compatible. Nominal power input is 150 watts. Price is \$1099.

For more information, contact R.L. Drake Company, 540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342; telephone 513-866-2421.

low-cost etching system

Stellmaker Enterprises has designed a high-quality power etching system that is reasonably priced. The kit includes an air pump, air disperser, base with support for 4 1/2-pint plastic tank with cover, mounting screws, and all necessary instructions.

This compact system will etch PC boards up to 6 x 6 inches, the size featured in most magazine articles. The acid agitated by the air pump makes for fast and more even etching.

This kit sells for \$34.50 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling from Stellmaker Enterprises, 250 Pequot Trail, Westerly, Rhode Island 02891; telephone 203-599-1283.

THE LAST WORD IN READERS

THE NEW AEA MBA-RO



FEATURES:

- 32 CHARACTERS FOR EASY HIGH SPEED COPY OF MORSE
- ASCII and BAUDOT RTTY
- NO RECEIVER MODIFICATION NECESSARY
- INSTANT SPEED TRACKING FOR MORSE CODE OVER WIDE SPEED RANGE FROM 2 TO 99 WPM
- OPERATES FROM 12 V.D.C.

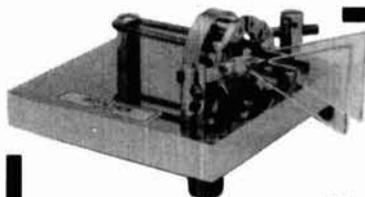
For AEA Readers or other AEA Products, call or visit:

AEA
Brings you the
Breakthrough!

Radios Unlimited

1760 Easton Avenue
Somerset, N.J. 08873
(201) 469-4599
(800) 526-0903

New Jersey's Largest Ham Dealer



The New Standard... the Ultimate LAMBIC PADDLE

Modern CW technology at its best! Carefully engineered to make optimum use of today's keyers, the Benchner Lambic Paddle is a symphony of modern materials, design and workmanship. This is the paddle that provides the perfect interface between the CW operator and his rig. Smooth, instantly responsive and fully adjustable to suit your own touch. From the gold plated solid silver contacts to the heavy leaded steel base, it truly is the ultimate.

Standard \$42.95
Chrome \$52.95
Gold Plated \$150.00

At selected dealers or
add \$2.00 handling

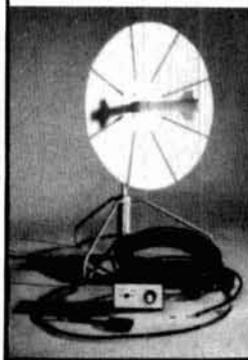
Write:

BENCHNER, INC.

333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

* Quality Microwave Systems

2100 to 2600 MHz Antennas
34 db Gain or Greater



Complete System (As Pictured) Ready to Install	\$149.95
Down Converter (Probe Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Power Supply Assembled and Tested	59.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Kit w/ Parts and Data	49.95
Printed Circuit Board (Chassis Mntd.)	29.95
Data Information (Plans for Kit Building)	9.95

SEND CHECK, CASH, MONEY ORDER TO:

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P. O. Box 33205
Phoenix, Arizona 85067

For Special Quantity Pricing, C.O.D.'s, MasterCard or Visa Call:

(602) 274-2885

*Intended For Amateur Ham Use!

6 MONTH WARRANTY
PARTS AND LABOR



808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

AEA	
MBA-RO Reader	\$269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	349.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer	125.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer	90.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer	81.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz	35.00
ARRL	
Handbook	\$10.00
Ant. Book new & improved	8.00
Large assortment of publications	call
ALLIANCE	
HD73 (10.7 sq. ft.) Rotator	\$99.00
U-100 Small Rotator	45.00
ALPHA-DELTA	
R-T 200W Lightning Protector	\$29.00
HV 2KW Lightning Protector	32.00
AMECO Amateur Radio Theory Course	\$6.75
ASTRON	
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply	\$49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp	69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp	89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter	109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp	135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter	149.00
AZDEN PCS 3000/300	\$289.00
Most accessories in stock	call
B&W Folded Dipole (Super Antenna)	\$135.00
BASH Study Guides	\$9.95
BENCHER BY-1 Paddle	\$36.00
BUTTERNUT HF6V	\$99.00
CUSHCRAFT	
A3 Tribander 3 EL	\$169.00
A4 Tribander 4 EL	209.00
214B 14 EL 2 Mtr Boomer	65.00
32-19 19 EL 2 Mtr Super Boomer	79.00
Many others in stock	call
DAIWA	
CNA 2002 2.5KW Auto Tuner	\$425.00
CNA 1001 .5KW Auto Tuner	299.00
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz Small Mtr.	63.00
CN 620B 1.8-150 MHz Mtr	110.00
DRAKE	
TR7A Xcvr	call
TR5 Xcvr	call
ENCOMM (SANTEC)	
ST-144/uP	\$295.00
ST-440/uP	call
All accessories in stock	call
HAL	
CT2100 Terminal	\$695.00
KB2100 Keyboard	159.00
CWR 685A TeleReader	875.00
HY-GAIN	
TH7DX 7 EL Tribander	\$339.00
TH3 MK3S 3 EL Tribander	199.00
V2 2 Mtr Vertical "Excellent"	36.00
HAM IV Rotator 15 sq. ft.	269.00
Tailwister Rotator 20 sq. ft.	389.00
HDR-300 25 sq. ft.	389.00
Many others in stock	call
ICOM	
720A Magnificent Xcvr!	\$1140.00
730 Excellent Rig!	699.00
PS15 Power Supply	135.00
PS20 Heavy Duty PS/Spkr	195.00
251A 2 Mtr All Mode	549.00
290A 2 Mtr All Mode	429.00
25A 2 Mtr Very Small Mobile	305.00
2 AT 2 Mtr Hand Held	235.00
Large stock of xcvs & accessories	call
KLM	
KT34A 4 EL Tribander	\$315.00
KT34XA 6 EL Tribander "Beautiful Ant."	465.00
KANTRONICS	
Interface	\$169.00
Mini-Terminal Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	269.00
LARSEN NLA 150MM 2 Mtr Mag.	\$39.00
MFJ	
496 Keyboard	\$289.00
941C Tuner	81.00
1040 Preamp	90.00
Huge Stock! Call for Discount!	
MIRAGE	
B23	\$79.00
B108	155.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00
HF/VHF Meters (5% accuracy)	100.00
SHURE	
444D Very Nice Mic!	\$50.00
TEN-TEC	
546 Omni C	\$975.00
580 Delta	679.00
525 Argosy	439.00
All accessories in stock	call



812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

Write for our new and used equipment list



manual antenna tuners

Daiwa announces two new manual antenna tuners. The CNW-518 is a lightweight, rugged tuner rated at 2.5 kW (PEP), 1 kW CW (50 percent duty). It will match unbalanced lines from 10 to 250 ohms impedance and features 80 through 10 meter coverage including the new WARC bands. Features include attractive styling and planetary gearing. Insertion loss is less than 0.5 dB.

The new CNW-18 is rated at 500 watts (PEP), 200 watts CW, and incorporates the same features as the CNW-518 except planetary gearing. Both manual tuners feature the unique Daiwa cross needle meter that

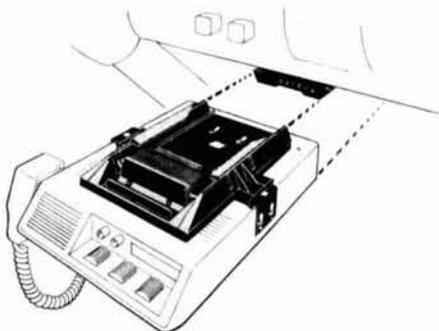


shows forward power, reflected power, and resultant SWR at a single glance. For more information, contact EMCM, 858 E. Congress Park Dr., Centerville, Ohio 45459, or telephone 513-434-0031.

Larsen Quik Change

Larsen Antennas' new Quik Change Radio Mount system lets you change your mind — and your radio — fast. The innovative new mount permits temporary expansion of a delivery fleet, interchangeable use on farm equipment, or easy removal for protection against theft from unattended vehicles. It's a flexible product with flexible use. Transfers take only a minute. Radio malfunctions can be

checked quickly and replacements installed easily in any vehicle. The Quik Change is tough enough to stand heavy equipment vibration.



There are no manual connections, just a simple latch release that disconnects the positive power lead, then the ground and speaker leads and the antenna connection. Reinsertion connects positive power last to protect the radio. First-class connectors are used throughout with connections provided for power, ground, and speaker screw terminals.

For more information, contact Larsen Antennas, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668.

VHF fm transceivers

Hamtronics, Inc., well known for high quality fm transmitter, receiver, and power amplifier modules, now has a complete VHF fm transceiver all on one PC board. The new model FM-5 transceiver kit is available for the 6-meter, and 220-MHz ham bands and may also be used in some countries on adjacent commercial bands. It operates on up to five channels at 10 watts output. The receiver uses ten poles of i-f filtering and dual gate MOSFETS for superior selectivity and cross-mod rejection.

Because all components, including controls and heatsinks, are mounted right on the main PC board, construction is simplified and cost is reduced. The complete kit costs only \$159.95. Cabinets, microphones, and crystals

are readily available as options.

For further information, including a forty-page catalogue of all Hamtronics kits, contact Hamtronics, Inc., 65F Moul Rd., Hilton, New York 14468; telephone 716-392-9430.

MFJ-955 VLF/MW/SWL antenna

The new MFJ-955 VLF/MW/SWL preselecting antenna tuner greatly improves reception of 10-kHz through 30-MHz signals.

The MFJ-955 connects between your receiver and antenna. You can peak desired signals while rejecting interference and reducing overload, background noise, cross modulation, and inter-modulation. VLF signals come roaring in. Front panel switching allows push button selection of two antennas and two receivers.



The MFJ-955 sells for \$59.95 (plus \$4.00 shipping and handling), has a money back guarantee (less shipping and handling) and a one-year unconditional warranty.

For more information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762; telephone 800-647-1800.

catalogs

Long known as an excellent source of coaxial cable and other products, Nema Electronics has just released their latest catalog. Catalog B is chock full of interesting items for all electronic enthusiasts. They have a full line of coax cable and connectors for ham and TV use. Write today or check number 968 on Reader Service card for more information. Nema Electronics, 3685 SW 80th St., Miami, Florida 33134.

MIRAGE MIRAGE MIRAGE

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
MADE IN U.S.A.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

NEW for 220!
C22 AMPLIFIER
All-mode/2W in — 20W out
200MW to 5W Drive



\$89⁹⁵

New for 220!
C106 AMPLIFIER
SSB, FM, CW
10W in — 60W out
2W in — 30W out



Dual Purpose
for HT or
Xcvr!

\$199⁹⁵

2 Meter "All Mode" Amplifiers

FM - SSB - CW

B108	10 W. in =	80 W. out	\$179.95
B1016	10 W. in =	160 W. out	279.95
B3016	30 W. in =	160 W. out	239.95
B 2 3	2 W. in =	30 W. out	89.95

These amplifiers, except B23, have built in RX preamps. The B108 and B1016 may be used with HTs or transceivers. They will key with 1 Watt input.

RC - I Remote Control \$24.95

SEE YOUR NEAREST DEALER FOR INFORMATION

MIRAGE COMM. EQUIP., INC. · P.O. BOX 1393 · GILROY, CA 95020 · (408) 847-1857

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by the following:



UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

AEA _____ 677	JDL _____ 986
Alaska Microwave _____ 826	Jameco _____ 333
All Elec. _____ 926	KLM _____ 073
Alpha Delta _____ 949	Kenwood *
Aluma _____ 589	Larsen _____ 078
Amateur Elec. Supply _____ 659	Long's _____ 468
Amp Supply _____ 991	M/A-Cor * _____
Applied Inv. _____ 862	MFJ _____ 082
Arco Solar _____ 965	Madison _____ 431
ARRL Nat. Conv., Cedar Rapids *	Micro Security _____ 939
Atlantic Surplus *	Microwave Filter _____ 637
ATV Magazine *	Mirage _____ 780
Barker & Williamson _____ 015	N.P.S. _____ 866
Barry *	Nemal _____ 968
Bauman _____ 017	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *
Bencher _____ 629	P.B. Radio _____ 921
Ben Franklin _____ 864	P.C. _____ 766
Bilal _____ 817	Palomar Eng. *
Butternut *	Panasonic _____ 683
Certified Int. _____ 976	Phillips-Tech _____ 936
Comm. Concepts _____ 797	Pro-Search _____ 983
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Callbook _____ 100
Curtis Electro _____ 034	Radios Unlimited _____ 941
Drake *	Radio Warehouse *
EEB _____ 288	Rockwell Int. _____ 258
EGE _____ 901	R. W. D. _____ 988
ETCO _____ 866	Semiconductors Surplus _____ 512
Encomm _____ 888	Sherwood *
Frontier Ent. _____ 989	Smith _____ 930
Fuji Svea _____ 928	Spectronics *
G & K _____ 967	Spectrum Int. _____ 108
GLB _____ 552	Stellmaker _____ 990
G.I.S.M.O. _____ 691	Telrex *
Grove _____ 848	Texas Towers _____ 681
Hal Comm. _____ 057	The Comm Center _____ 634
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Universal Comm. _____ 885
H. R. B. _____ 150	UNR-Rohn _____ 410
Ham Shack _____ 879	Valor _____ 946
Hamtronics, N.Y. _____ 246	Vanguard Labs _____ 716
Hatry _____ 889	Varian _____ 043
Heath _____ 060	Webster Assoc. _____ 423
Icom *	Western Elec. _____ 909
	Yaesu _____ 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

June, 1982

Please use before July 31, 1982

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME _____

CALL _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

look here

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-231-3057

(TEX. RES. Call Collect 10AM-5PM CDST,
1-713-721-7920

days 1-713-658-0268

YAESU	FT1 _____ 2395.00
	FT902DM _____ 1249.00
	FT101ZD/Mark 3 _____ 749.00
	FT208R/708R _____ 289.00 ea.
ICOM	IC3AT/IC4AT _____ 269.00 ea.
	IC25A _____ 309.00
	IC730 _____ Call
	IC2AT _____ 249.00
	IC22U _____ 269.00
ROBOT	800A (+ Rebate) _____ 749.00
	400A (+ Rebate) _____ 675.00
KLM	KT34XA _____ 469.00
	KT34A _____ 309.00
	144-14816C _____ 89.95
DRAKE	TR5 _____ 995.00
	TR7A _____ 1495.00
	R7A _____ 1450.00
AEA	CKI _____ 115.00
	CK2 _____ 89.00
	MBA-RO _____ 269.00
	MBA-RC _____ 349.00
ROCKWELL	KW380 _____ 2795.00
COLLINS	Hi S/N, All mods. _____
	Accessories 10% Off List
KENWOOD	Complete Line _____ Call
AMPHENOL	Silverplate PL259 _____ 1.00
SAXTON	450 OHM Open Wire _____
	Ladderline _____ 20¢/ft
BELDEN	9405, 8214, 9258, 8267 _____
	9251 — Stock Call _____
	RG 8A/U _____ 45¢/ft.
HAL	CWR685A _____
	+ Keyboard _____ 875.00
	CT2100 _____ 699.00
	KB2100 _____ 159.00
World Radio	TV Handbook _____
	_____ 16.50 ppd. UPS
HYGAIN	TH7DX _____ 349.00
10% Off	Curtis, Sherwood, Palomar
BUTTERNUT	HF6V Vertical _____ 100.00
TONNA	F9FT, 9 EL 2 Meter _____ 30.00
KANTRONICS	Minireader _____ 249.00
	MicroRTTY _____ 249.00
ANTIQUÉ	Rare Tubes _____ Call!
MOSLEY	Antennas _____ Call!

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON
Electronics Supply
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

Advertisers iNdex

Alaska Microwave Labs _____	74
All Electronics Corp. _____	47
Alpha Delta _____	75
Aluma Tower Company _____	62
Amateur Electronic Supply _____	46
Amp Supply _____	63
Applied Invention _____	51
Arco Solar, Inc. _____	23
ARRL National Convention, Cedar Rapids _____	35
Atlantic Surplus Sales _____	62
ATV Magazine _____	81
Barker & Williamson, Inc. _____	26
Barry Electronics _____	11
Bauman, R.H., Sales Company _____	88
Bencher, Inc. _____	89
Ben Franklin Electronics _____	62
Bilal Company _____	73
Butternut Electronics _____	74
Certified International _____	81
Communications Concepts _____	88
Communications Specialists _____	95
Drake, R.L., Co. _____	2, 26, 41, 45, 68
EEB _____	72
EGE, Inc. _____	87
ETCO _____	62
Fuji Svea _____	62
G & K Amateur Supply _____	62
GLB Electronics _____	73
G.I.S.M.O. _____	41
Hal Communications Corp. _____	47, 51
Hal-Tronix _____	19
Ham Radio's Bookstore _____	47, 50, 63, 81, 88
The Ham Shack _____	90
Hamtronics, N.Y. _____	79
Hatry Electronics _____	75
Heath Company _____	1
Icom America, Inc. _____	Cover II
JDL _____	63
Jameco Electronics _____	44
KLM Electronics, Inc. _____	40
Trio-Kenwood Communications _____	48, 49
Long's Electronics _____	24, 25
M/A-Cor Video Satellites, Inc. _____	68
MFJ Enterprises _____	9
Madison Electronics Supply _____	92
Micro Security _____	35
Microwave Filter, Inc. _____	34
Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc. _____	91
N.P.S., Inc. _____	88
Nemal Electronics _____	79
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session _____	68
P.B. Radio _____	72
P.C. Electronics _____	41
Palomar Engineers _____	71
Panasonic _____	7
Phillips-Tech Electronics _____	89
Pro-Search Electronics _____	96
Radio Amateur Callbook _____	86
Radios Unlimited _____	89
Radio Warehouse _____	51
Rockwell International, Collins Division _____	52
Roux Wire Die, Inc. _____	35
Semiconductors Surplus _____	82, 83, 84
Sherwood Engineering _____	74
Smith Aluminum _____	62
Spectronics _____	68
Spectrum International, Inc. _____	31
Telrex Laboratories _____	79
Texas Towers _____	51
The Comm Center _____	70
Universal Communications _____	26
UNR-Rohn _____	91
Valor Enterprises, Inc. _____	88
Vanguard Labs _____	74
Varian, Eimac Division _____	Cover IV
Webster Associates _____	75
Western Electronics _____	47
Yaesu Electronics Corp. _____	Cover III

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below. It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

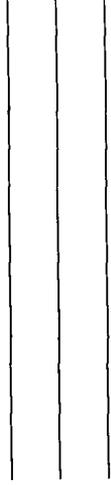
Please month _____ Mar. _____ April _____ May _____ **Limit 14 inquiries please.**

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER



ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

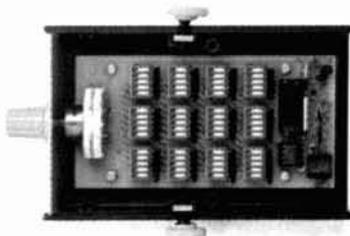
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



Stuck with a problem?

Our TE-12P Encoder might be just the solution to pull you out of a sticky situation. Need a different CTCSS tone for each channel in a multi-channel Public Safety System? How about customer access to multiple repeater sites on the same channel? Or use it to generate any of the twelve tones for EMS use. Also, it can be used to access Amateur repeaters or just as a piece of versatile test equipment. Any of the CTCSS tones may be accessed with the TE-12PA, any of the audible frequencies with the TE-12PB. Just set a dip switch, no test equipment is required. As usual, we're a stickler for 1day delivery with a full 1 year warranty.

- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Immune to RF.
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak.
- Instant start-up.



TE-12PA

67.0 XZ	85.4 YA	103.5 1A	127.3 3A	156.7 5A	192.8 7A
71.9 XA	88.5 YB	107.2 1B	131.8 3B	162.2 5B	203.5 M1
74.4 WA	91.5 ZZ	110.9 2Z	136.5 4Z	167.9 6Z	
77.0 XB	94.8 ZA	114.8 2A	141.3 4A	173.8 6A	
79.7 SP	97.4 ZB	118.8 2B	146.2 4B	179.9 6B	
82.5 YZ	100.0 1Z	123.0 3Z	151.4 5Z	186.2 7Z	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order.
- Continuous tone

TE-12PB

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:
600	697 1209	1600 1850 2150 2400
1000	770 1336	1650 1900 2200 2450
1500	852 1477	1700 1950 2250 2500
2175	941 1633	1750 2000 2300 2550
2805		1800 2100 2350

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

\$89.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/California: (714) 998-3021



introducing a new dimension...

COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

**For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:**

**The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...**

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

Contesters:

Pro-Search seeks out a pre-programmed heading, plus stores various common headings and automatically scans for those rare multipliers, giving the operator hands-free operation and more time for contesting.

DX'ers:

Pro-Search loads in short path and long path headings and with the touch of a button, the system works between both headings. Plus you have all of the other features of the Pro-Search to aid you in catching that rare DX station.

Handicapped Operators:

Pro-Search offers ease of operation...control the entire system with just one touch. A talk loop...vocally calls out the headings, allowing blind operators to accurately program and hear their headings.

General Purpose Operators:

Pro-Search has numerous uses. Pre-set beam headings for SKEDS, VHF WORK, and many others. Current headings can be read, by displaying the present directions with LEDs. Pro-Search also displays and stores the last heading worked, which can be recalled by the Auto-Locate system with the touch of a button.



Current Heading Display

Last Heading Display and Visual Confirmation of Computer Instructions

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

Pro-Search Is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No modifications are necessary.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

Pro-Search is presently used with HAM-M, HAM-II, III, IV, and T²X. Other models will be available to work with the HDR-300, etc.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World



New Yaesu FT-102 Series Transceiver of Champions!



The long-awaited new generation of Yaesu HF technology has arrived! New research in improved receiver filtering and spectral purity is brought to bear in the competition-bred FT-102, the HF transceiver designed for active Amateurs on today's intensely active bands!

Unique Cascaded Filter System

The FT-102 utilizes an advanced 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF system, capable of accepting as many as three filters in cascade. Optional filters of 2.9 kHz, 1.8 kHz, 600 Hz, and 300 Hz may be combined with the two stock 2.9 kHz filters for operating flexibility you've never seen in an HF transceiver before now!

All New Receiver Front End

Utilizing husky junction field-effect transistors in a 24 volt, high-current design, the FT-102 front end features a low-distortion RF preamplifier that may be bypassed via a front panel switch when not needed.

IF Notch and Audio Peak Filter

A highly effective 455 kHz IF Notch Filter provides superb rejection of heterodynes, carriers, and other annoying interference appearing within the IF passband. On CW, the Audio Peak Filter may be switched in during extremely tight pile-up conditions for post-detection signal enhancement.

Variable IF Bandwidth with IF Shift

The FT-102's double conversion receiver features Yaesu's time-proven Variable Bandwidth System, which utilizes the cascaded IF filters to provide intermediate bandwidths such as 2.1 kHz, 1.5 kHz, or 800 Hz simply by twisting a dial. The Variable Bandwidth System is used in conjunction with the IF Shift control, which allows the operator to center the IF passband frequency response without varying the incoming signal pitch.

Wide/Narrow Filter Selection

Depending on the exact combination of optional filters you choose, a variety of wide/narrow operating modes may be selected. For example, you may set up 2.9 kHz in SSB/WIDE, 1.8 kHz in SSB/NARROW, then select 1.8 kHz for CW/WIDE, and 600 Hz or 300 Hz for CW/NARROW. Or use the Variable Bandwidth to set your SSB bandwidth, and use 600 Hz for CW/WIDE and 300 Hz for CW/NARROW! No other manufacturer gives you so much flexibility in selecting filter responses!

Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker

Ignition noise, the "Woodpecker," and power line noise are modern-day enemies of effective Amateur operation. The FT-102 Noise Blanker offers improved blanking action on today's man-made noise sources (though no blanker can eliminate all forms of band noise) for more solid copy under adverse conditions.

Low Distortion Audio/IF Stage Design

Now that dynamic range, stability, and AGC problems have been largely eliminated thanks to improved technology, Yaesu's engineers have put particular attention on maximizing intelligence recovery in the receiver. While elementary filter cascading schemes often degrade performance, the FT-102's unique blend of crystal and ceramic IF filters plus audio tone control provides very low phase delay, reduced passband ripple, and hence increased recovery of information.

Heavy Duty Three-Tube Final Amplifier

The FT-102 final amplifier uses three 6146B tubes for more consistent power output and improved reliability. Using up to 10 dB of RF negative feedback, the FT-102 transmitter third-order distortion products are typically 40 dB down, giving you a studio quality output signal.

Dual Metering System

Adopted from the new FT-ONE transceiver, the Dual Metering System provides simultaneous display of ALC voltage on one meter along with metering of plate voltage, cathode current, relative power output, or clipping level on the other. This system greatly simplifies proper adjustment of the transmitter.

Microphone Amplifier Tone Control

Recognizing the differences in voice characteristics of Amateur operators, Yaesu's engineers have incorporated an ingenious microphone amplifier tone control circuit, which allows you to tailor the treble and bass response of the FT-102 transmitter for best fidelity on your speech pattern.

RF Speech Processor

The built-in RF Speech Processor uses true RF clipping, for improved talk power under difficult conditions. The clipping type speech processor provides cleaner, more effective "punch" for your signal than simpler circuits used in other transmitters.

VOX with Front Panel Controls

The FT-102 standard package includes VOX for hands-free operation. Both the VOX Gain and VOX Delay controls are located on the front panel, for maximum operator convenience.

IF Monitor Circuit

For easy adjustment of the RF Speech Processor or for recording both sides of a conversation, an IF monitor circuit is provided in the transmitter section. When the optional AM/FM unit is installed, the IF monitor may be used for proper setting of the FM deviation and AM mic gain.

WARC Bands Factory Installed

The FT-102 is factory equipped for operation on all present and proposed Amateur bands, so you won't have to worry about retrofitting capability on your transceiver. An extra AUX band position is available on the bandswitch for special applications.

Full Line Of Accessories

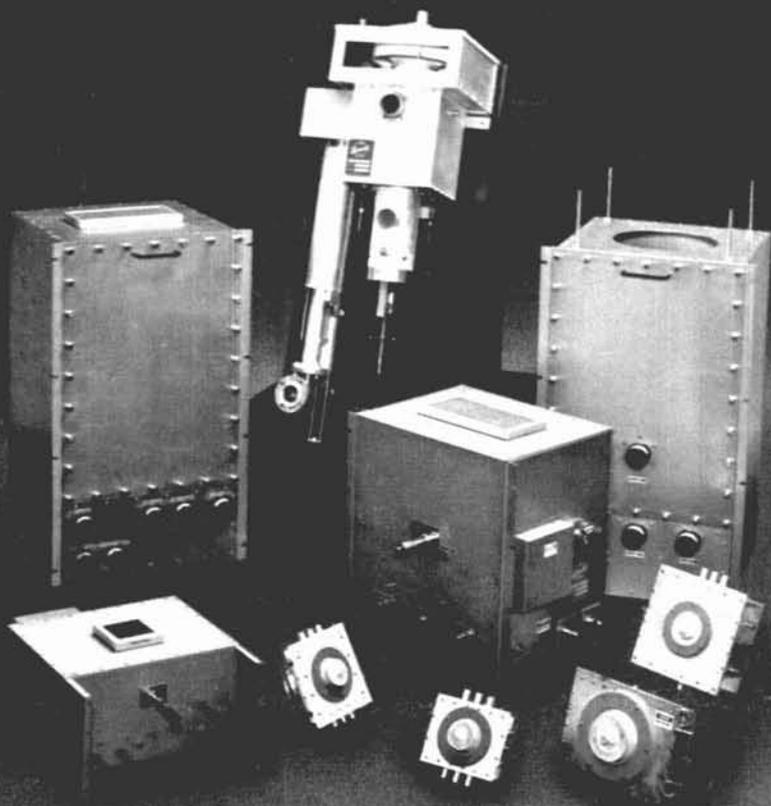
For maximum operating flexibility, see your Authorized Dealer for details of the complete line of FT-102 accessories. Coming soon are the FV-102DM Synthesized VFO, SP-102 Speaker/Audio Filter, a full line of optional filters and microphones, and the AM/FM Unit.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100



EIMAC cavities cover 54 to 970 MHz at power levels to 30 kW —our design or yours

Varian EIMAC has complete cavity design and production capability. We make sure that tube and cavity are compatible. If it isn't an off-the-shelf-item, we have the designers and engineers for any specific job.

EIMAC has expertise in all disciplines including pulse, CW, FM, and TV. We match tube, power,

bandwidth and operating mode to achieve optimum performance.

More information on EIMAC cavities and tubes is available in our Cavity Capability brochure from Varian EIMAC. Or for prompt consideration of your special design requirements, contact Product Manager, Var-

ian EIMAC, or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Electron Device Group
Varian EIMAC
 301 Industrial Way
 San Carlos, California 94070
 415-592-1221

Varian A.G.
 Steinhauserstrasse
 CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
 Tel: (042) 23 25 75
 Telex: 78 841

EIMAC Cavity	Matching EIMAC Tube	Tuning Range (MHz)	Power Output
CV-2200	4CX20,000A	86-108	30 kW
CV-2220	3CX1500A7	86-108	1.5 kW
CV-2225	4CX3500A	86-108	5 kW
CV-2240	3CX10,000U7	54-88	10 kW†
CV-2250	3CX10,000U7	170-227	10 kW†
CV-2400	8874	420-450	300/1250 W*
CV-2800	3CX400U7	850-970	225 W
CV-2810	3CX400U7	910-970	190 W

*pulsed power

†peak sync, or 2.5 kW combined in translator service

